

## PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### Agenda for Council Meeting of December 18, 2023

1. Meeting Convenes – Council Meeting Room – 7:00 PM
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance
3. Attendance
4. Recognition of Service
5. Public Forum
6. Public Hearing – Draft Ordinance, Set 2024 Electric Rates
7. Public Hearing – Draft Ordinance, Volunteer Tax Rebate Program
8. President's Remarks
9. Approval of Minutes
  - A. Council, November 20, 2023
  - B. Committee, December 4, 2023
10. Correspondence and Reports
  - A. Mayor's Report
  - B. Taxes Collected
  - C. Budget Status
  - D. Engineer's Report
  - E. Planning Commission Report
  - F. Zoning Hearing Board Report
  - G. Police Report
  - H. Fire Department Report
11. Unfinished Business
12. New Business
  - A. Public Works Committee Items
    1. Superintendent's Report
  - B. Public Utility Committee Items
    1. Superintendent's Report
  - C. Planning and Zoning Committee Items
    1. Code Enforcement Officer's Report
    2. Consider Dedication of Cedar Ridge Estates
    3. Consider Park Avenue Improvements Project – Easement Agreements
  - D. Park and Recreation Committee Items
    1. Park and Recreation Director Report
  - E. Personnel and Policy Committee Items
    1. Consider Resolution #2023-58 – Council Meeting Schedule for 2024
    2. Review Appointments to Boards & Commissions for 2024
    3. Consider Hiring of Events Assistant
    4. Consider Police Contract for 2024-2026
  - F. Finance Committee Items
    1. Payment of the Bills
    2. Consider Resolution #2023-61 – Approve 2024 Budget
    3. Consider Resolution #2023-62 – Setting the Tax Rate for 2024
    4. Consider Resolution #2023-59 – Salary & Wage Schedule for 2024
    5. Consider Resolution #2023-60 – Consolidated Fee Schedule for 2024

6. Consider Resolution #2023-63 – Spruce St. Apartments – Escrow Release #2
7. Consider Resolution #2023-64 – Spruce St. Townhouses – Escrow Release #3
8. Consider Ordinance to Set 2024 Electric Rates
9. Consider Ordinance for Volunteer Tax Rebate Program
- G. Economic Development Committee Items
  1. Community Development Manager Report
- H. Public Safety Committee Items
  1. Consider Resolution of Support for Civilian Community Relations Program
- I. Historical Committee Items
  1. Consider Request for Qualifications – Perkasio Covered Timber Bridge Project
13. Other New Business
14. Report from Youth Councilor
15. Public Forum
16. Press Forum
17. Executive Session
18. Adjournment

**Next Meeting: *Tuesday, January 2, 2024 – 7:00 PM***

Perkasie Borough Council agendas are available via e-mail in advance of the meetings. Please send any agenda requests to: [admin@perkasieborough.org](mailto:admin@perkasieborough.org). The agendas are also available on our website at [www.perkasieborough.org](http://www.perkasieborough.org).

As of the October 3, 2022 meeting, Perkasie Borough Council meeting packets are now available on our website at [www.perkasieborough.org](http://www.perkasieborough.org).

**PERKASIE BOROUGH  
ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE FURTHER AMENDING CHAPTER 85  
OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE,  
TITLED “ELECTRIC SERVICE” BEING ORDINANCE 546,  
ENACTED APRIL 9, 1984, AND AS AMENDED**

WHEREAS, the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough (“Borough”), after public hearing in an effort to preserve the health, safety, and welfare of its residents, and comply with the applicable Borough Code sections, believes it to be in the best interest of the residents of the Borough to enact rates for electric service as set forth herein; and

**WHEREAS, the Borough Council of THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE hereby ordains as follows:**

**SECTION 1.** Section 85-34. Paragraphs A and B, are hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 85-34. Rate Schedule RS: Residential Service.

- A. Application of Rate Schedule. This Rate Schedule is for single phase, sixty hertz, residential service when supplied to the customer’s wires and apparatus in accordance with the use provisions as listed below.
- B. Monthly rate (effective February 15, 2024, meter reading):
  - (1) Customer Charge: \$17.00 plus:
    - (a) \$0.1724 per kilowatt-hour for the first 200 kilowatt-hours.
    - (b) \$0.1580 per kilowatt-hour for the next 800 kilowatt-hours.
    - (c) \$0.1388 per kilowatt-hours for all additional kilowatt-hours.
  - (2) The fuel adjustment clause applies to all kilowatt-hours billed.
  - (3) Minimum Charge. The minimum charge per month shall be \$17.00.

**SECTION 2.** Section 85-35, Paragraphs A, B and D are hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 85-35. Rate Schedule GS: General Service.

- A. Application of Rate Schedule. This Rate Schedule is for single- and three-phase, sixty-hertz, electricity for general service supplied to the customer at 240 volts and higher. Generally, three-phase service is only available from an existing three phase distribution line. The Electric Department provides and maintains all transformers and associated equipment.
- B. Monthly rate (effective February 15, 2023, meter reading):
  - (1) Customer Charge - \$36.00, plus:
    - (a) \$8.3309 per kilowatt in excess of three kilowatts, plus:
      - (1) \$0.1373 per kilowatt-hour for the first 25,000 kilowatt- hours.
      - (2) \$0.0996 per kilowatt-hour for all additional kilowatt-hours.
    - (2) All kilowatt hours supplied under the primary service provision will be reduced by \$0.0047 per kilowatt-hour.
    - (3) Minimum Charge. The minimum charge per month shall be \$36.00 except that the minimum charge per month under the primary service rate provision will be \$1,500.00.

\*\*\*\*    \*\*\*\*    \*\*\*\*    \*\*\*\*    \*\*\*\*    \*\*\*\*    \*\*\*\*    \*\*\*\*    \*\*\*\*\*    \*\*\*\*\*    \*\*\*\*\*

**SECTION 3.** Section 85-36, Paragraphs A and B, are hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 85-36. Rate Schedule SL: Security Lighting Service.

- A. Application of Rate Schedule. This Rate Schedules is for security lighting service supplied by the Electric Department to a customer-owned pole or structure.
- B. Monthly rate (effective February 2016 meter reading):
  - (1) Sodium lighting: 9,500 lumens; 100 watts; \$12.98 per lamp.
  - (2) The fuel adjustment clause applies to all kilowatt-hours billed.
  - (3) The number of kilowatt-hours supplied is based on the estimated hours of lighting service multiplied by the watts of each lamp.

**SECTION 4.** Section 85-37, Paragraphs A and B, are hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 85-37. Rate Schedule BL: Borderline Service.

- A. Application of Rate Schedule. This Rate Schedule is for borderline service to other utilities for the purpose of resale. The Borough will supply to the utility the monthly meter reading for its billing purposes. Requests for this service must be made in writing to the Borough.



- B. Monthly rate (effective February 2016 meter reading):
  - (1) \$0.1149 per kilowatt-hour, plus 1.5% of the Borough's facilities necessary to supply the customer's electric needs.
  - (2) The fuel adjustment clause applies to all kilowatt-hours billed.

**SECTION 5.** Section 85-38, Paragraphs A and B, are hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 85-38. Commercial Space Heating Rate D.

- A. The commercial space heating Rate D is applicable to all commercial and industrial customers, supplied at secondary voltage, where electricity supplied through one meter is the sole source of the customer's energy requirements or where space heating requirements are provided solely by electric energy supplied through a separate meter, all in accord with the conditions of application contained herein.
- B. Net monthly rate (effective February 2016 meter reading):

- (1) Separately metered service. There shall be a customer charge of \$30.00 per month, and in addition, there shall be a charge of \$0.1265 per kilowatt-hour.
- (2) Single meter service.
  - (a) There shall be a customer charge of \$30.00 per month, and there shall be a charge of \$9.1958 per kilowatt of the billing kilowatts.
  - (b) In addition to the preceding, the following rates shall apply:

<b>Usage</b>	<b>Rate (per kwh)</b>
First 2,500 kwh	\$0.1220
Next 100 kwh, per kw of billing kw	\$0.1077
All additional kwh	\$0.0934

- (b) The billing kilowatts shall be the average kilowatts supplied during the fifteen -minute period of maximum use during the current billing period. For billing purposes, the billing kilowatts shall be taken to the nearest kilowatt.

**SECTION 6.** Section 85-40 is amended to read as follows:

Section 85-40. Dates Rates Applicable.

The electric rates stated in this article shall apply with the February 15, 2024, meter readings.

**SECTION 7.** The remaining provisions of Chapter 85 shall remain in full force and effect except to the extent inconsistent herewith.

**ENACTED AND ORDAINED THIS 18<sup>th</sup> DAY OF DECEMBER 2023.**

**ATTEST:**

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Andrea L. Coaxum**  
**Borough Manager/Secretary**

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**James A. Ryder**  
**Council President**

**APPROVED THIS 18<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF DECEMBER 2023.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jeff Hollenbach**  
**Mayor**

**PERKASIE BOROUGH  
ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE,  
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA, ENACTING A TAX REBATE  
PROGRAM FOR VOLUNTEER MEMBERS OF FIRE COMPANIES OR  
NON-PROFIT EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE AGENCIES; AND  
ESTABLISHING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND APPEALS**

**WHEREAS**, emergency medical and firefighting services are critical to Perkasio Borough residents and businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, Act 172 of 2016, Title 35 Health and Safety was amended in December 2020 to allow Boroughs to participate in volunteer firefighter and emergency medical services tax rebate programs; and

**WHEREAS**, The Borough of Perkasio (the “Council”) recognizes the need for community volunteers for local fire companies and emergency services; and

**WHEREAS**, the goal of the Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Program is to encourage membership and service in the Borough’s volunteer fire companies and emergency medical services; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED** by the Borough of Perkasio (the “Council”) as follows:

**Section 1. Title.**

This Ordinance shall be known as the “Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Ordinance.”

**Section 2. Authority.**

This Ordinance is authorized pursuant to the Act of November 21, 2016, P.L. 1509 (Act 172 of 2016) (35 Pa. C.S. § 79A01, et. seq.), as amended by Act 91 of 2020.

**Section 3. Purpose.**

The purpose of this Ordinance is to acknowledge the value and dedication of volunteer fire protection and EMS services provided by active volunteers and to encourage others to become involved as active volunteers in Perkasio Borough, Pennsylvania. Accordingly, this Ordinance

provides financial incentives in the form of a rebate on the real estate taxes levied by Perkasio Borough.

**Section 4. Definitions.**

The following words and phrases when used in this ordinance shall have the meanings given to them in this section.

**“Administrative Member”** A volunteer who provides non-Emergency Responder service with an Eligible Agency.

**“Agency”** An organization who provides Emergency Medical Services and/or Fire Protection (Fire Company/Department) within the boundaries of Perkasio Borough.

**“Agency Supervisor”** The Chief of the Fire Department (or designee), or the supervisor of the not-for-profit emergency medical services agency.

**“Borough”** The Borough of Perkasio, Bucks County, Pennsylvania.

**“Eligible Agency”** A fire company and/or a not-for-profit emergency medical service agency operating within Perkasio Borough.

**"Emergency Responder"** A volunteer who responds to an emergency call with an Eligible Agency.

**"Emergency Response Call"** Any emergency call to which a volunteer responds, including travel directly from and to a volunteer's home, place of business or another place where he/she shall have been when the call was received.

**"Qualified Real Property"** A residential real property owned or jointly owned and occupied as the primary domicile of a Volunteer with an Eligible Agency, not subject to delinquent taxes.

**"Volunteer"** A member of a fire company or not-for-profit emergency medical services agency who has complied with, and is certified under, the Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Program. The Volunteer can either be an emergency responder and/or an administrative member.

**Section 5. Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Program.**

A. **Establishment.** The Borough Council hereby establishes an Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Program. The goal of the program is to encourage membership and service in the Perkasio Borough fire company and not-for-profit emergency medical services agencies.

B. **Establishment of Criteria.** The Borough Council hereby establishes, and may from time to time establish by Resolution, the annual criteria that must be met to qualify for a tax rebate under the Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Program. Unless or until changed by Resolution, the criteria will remain unchanged from year to year.

C. **Criteria.** To qualify for a tax rebate under the Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate

Program, as of the date of the application, an individual must have been a member of an Eligible Agency for the entire Eligibility Period, and the individual must earn a minimum of 50 points in that same year from one or a combination of the following categories:

1. Emergency Response Calls
  - a. Emergency Response Call - 2 points per Emergency Response Call
  - b. Bona Fide Duty Shift - 1 point per hour
2. Training
  - a. Department Training (Drill) - 2 points per training
  - b. Pro Board/IFSAC/State EMS Certification Training Course - 2 points per 8 hours
  - c. Successful Certification of a Pro Board/IFSAC/State EMS Certification Course – 20 points
  - d. EMS Continuing Education - 2 points per training
3. Meetings
  - a. Eligible Agency/Company business & membership meetings- 2 points per meeting
  - b. Agency/Company Committee meetings - 2 points per meeting
  - c. Agency/Company endorsed committee/association meeting - 2 points per meeting
4. Public Outreach / Recruitment
  - a. Fire Prevention Activities - 2 points per event
  - b. CPR/first aid training/ bleed Control training - 2 points per event
  - c. Recruitment - 2 points per event
  - d. Other Public Education Activities - 2 points per event
5. Leadership Roles
  - a. Chief Officer - 10 points per Eligibility Period
  - b. Line Officer - 5 points per Eligibility Period
  - c. Elected Board Member / Administrative Officer - 10 points per Eligibility Period
  - d. Committee Chair - 5 points per Eligibility Period
  - e. Committee Member - 2 points per Eligibility Period
6. Other Activities
  - a. Fundraising Events - 2 points per 8 hours
  - b. Completion of Agency Physical - 10 points per year
  - c. Longevity - 2 points per 5 years of service as a Volunteer in the Eligible Agency

**D. Eligible Persons.** The Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Program is available to residents of Perkasio Borough who are volunteers of an Eligible Agency and otherwise meet the requirements of the program described herein.

**E. Eligibility Period.** To qualify for a tax rebate under the Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Program, a volunteer must meet the criteria established in this Ordinance and any subsequent amendments, during the eligibility period running from January 1 until December 31 of each calendar year.

**F. Eligibility List.** The Agency Supervisor shall develop a notarized list of Volunteers belonging to the Eligible Agency who have met the criteria for the Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Program. The Eligibility List shall be posted in an accessible area of the Eligible Agency's facilities no later than February 1st of each year. The Eligibility List must include the Volunteer's name, whether they are an Emergency Responder or an Administrative Member, how many points they earned, and how many points were earned from the Emergency Responses and Training Categories. The Agency Supervisor shall transmit the notarized Eligibility List to the Borough Manager no later than February 15<sup>th</sup> of each year.

**G. Record Keeping.** The Agency Supervisor shall keep specific records of each volunteer's activities to substantiate points earned under the Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Program for three years after the points were earned.

**H. Injured Emergency Responder.** An Emergency Responder who is injured during an Emergency Response Call may be eligible for future tax rebates and may appear on the Eligibility List provided by the Agency Supervisor. The injury must have occurred while responding to, participating in, or returning from, an Emergency Response Call with an Eligible Agency.

If an individual's name appears on an Eligibility List, the Eligibility List shall indicate explicitly that the individual's eligibility is as an injured Volunteer and shall be accompanied by satisfactory documentation from a licensed physician stating that the individual's injury prevents him or her from performing duties to qualify as an Emergency Responder. In such a case, the injured Emergency Responder shall be deemed an Emergency Responder for that Eligibility Period. An injured emergency responder may receive the rebate for up to five consecutive tax years so long as satisfactory documentation as outlined above is submitted each year.

An injured Emergency Responder shall annually submit updated documentation from a licensed physician stating that the injury still exists and prevents the individual from qualifying as an Emergency Responder and, upon submitting such documentation again, shall be deemed an Emergency Responder for that Eligibility Period. An injured Emergency Responder shall only be deemed an Emergency Responder for a maximum of five consecutive Eligibility Periods and will receive the percentage rebate they received in the prior year.

## **Section 6. Tax Rebate.**

**A. Tax Rebate.** Each volunteer whose name appears on the Eligibility List, who has paid their property tax in the current application year, and who complies with the requirements of this Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Program shall be eligible to receive a tax rebate, in an amount described herein, on qualified real estate taxes paid to the Borough.

**B. Amount and Limit.** The rebate provided by this Ordinance shall be based on the number of points the Volunteer earned not to exceed 100% of the qualified Borough real estate taxes levied up to \$1,000. To claim more than a 25% tax rebate, at least 50% of points must be

earned from the Emergency Response Calls (Section 5(C)(1)) and/or the Training (Section 5(C)(2)) categories.

**1. Qualified Real Property Tax Rebate for Emergency Responders**

- a. To receive a 25% tax rebate (\$250 max), 100 points must be achieved.
- b. To receive a 50% tax rebate (\$500 max), 200 points must be achieved.
- c. To receive a 75% tax rebate (\$750 max), 400 points must be achieved.
- d. To receive a 100% tax rebate (\$1,000 max), 600 points must be achieved.

**2. Qualified Real Property Tax Rebate for Administrative Member**

- a. To receive a 10% tax rebate (\$100 max), 50 points must be achieved.

**C. Payment of Rebate.** Rebates will be issued within 45 days of approval of the Rebate in accordance with Procedures established by the Borough Manager.

**Section 7. Procedures.**

The Borough Manager shall develop and make public procedures and necessary forms to implement the Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Program. Such procedures and forms shall be developed within one-hundred twenty (120) days of approval of this Ordinance and will be publicly available on the Borough's website.

**Section 8. Appeals.**

A Volunteer may appeal a decision of the Borough not approving the issuance of a tax rebate payment to a Volunteer by submitting a written request for a hearing to the Borough Manager or her/his designee, within 10 business days of the decision of the Borough. Binding arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association and the costs of arbitration shall be shared equally between the parties to the arbitration proceeding.

**Section 9. Penalties for False Reporting.**

- A. Any person who knowingly makes or conspires to make a false service record report under this Ordinance commits a misdemeanor of the first degree punishable by a fine of \$2,500.
  
- B. Any person who knowingly provides or conspires to provide false information that is used to compile a service record report under this Ordinance commits a misdemeanor of the first degree punishable by a fine of \$2,500.

**Section 10. Severability.**

If any provision, section, sentence, clause, or part of this Ordinance is held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining provision, section, sentence, clause, or part of the Ordinance. It is the intent of the Borough that any invalid section, sentence, clause, or part of this Ordinance shall be severable, and the remainder of this Ordinance shall be, and shall remain, in full force and effect.

**Section 11. Audit.**

The Active Volunteer Service Tax Rebate Program shall be subject to periodic review by the Borough Manager.

**Section 12. Effective Date.**

This Ordinance shall become effective immediately. Volunteers may first apply in 2025 for a real estate tax rebate on qualified Borough real estate taxes paid in 2024 and volunteer services provided January 1, 2024, through December 31, 2024.

**DULY ENACTED** by the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasio, this 18<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2023.

**ATTEST:**

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**James Ryder, Council President**

Examined and approved this 18<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jeff Hollenbach, Mayor**

**THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE  
IMMEDIATELY UPON ENACTMENT AND SIGNATURE**



**MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH  
COUNCIL MEETING  
NOVEMBER 20, 2023**

620 West Chestnut Street  
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Members:

Scott Bomboy (Absent)

Chuck Brooks

Randy Faulkner

Greg Martin

Jim Purcell (Absent)

Steve Rose

Jim Ryder

Dave Weaver (Absent)

Dave Worthington

Robin Reid

Jeff Hollenbach

Andrea L. Coaxum

Rebecca Deemer (Absent)

Lauren Moll

Linda Reid (Absent)

Robert Schurr

Harold Stone

Jeff Tulone

Jeff Garton, Esq.

Erik Garton, P.E.

Youth Councilor:

Mayor:

Borough Manager:

Finance Director:

Parks and Recreation Director:

Community Development Manager:

Police Chief:

Electric Superintendent:

Public Works Director:

Borough Solicitor:

Borough Engineer:

Council President Jim Ryder convened the meeting at 7:01 PM. Mayor Hollenbach gave an invocation followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

**PRESIDENT'S REMARKS**

Nothing at this time.

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Upon a motion by Martin, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the minutes from the Special Finance Committee meeting on October 11, 2023, the Council meeting on October 16, 2023 and the Committee meeting on November 6, 2023.

**CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS**

Taxes Collected

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously accepted the report of taxes collected for the month of October, 2023.

### Mayor's Report

Mayor Hollenbach expressed his gratitude to everyone in the room for their efforts on making Perkasio work so well, to the individuals who made the Borough's recent Appreciation Night an enjoyable evening, and to all of the Borough employees and volunteers for the work that they are doing on leaf collection, holiday decorating in the town and preparing for the upcoming Tree Lighting. He also gave a shout out to the Pennridge Girls Soccer Team who recently won States.

### Budget Status

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously accepted the budget status report for the month of October, 2023.

### Engineer's Report

The Engineer informed Council that the 2023 Road Program has been completed and the close out documents are currently being worked on. He also reported that meetings are being held with homeowners on Park Avenue regarding easements on their properties that will be affected by the Park Avenue Improvements project.

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Martin, Council unanimously accepted the Engineer's monthly report for the month of October, 2023.

### Planning Commission Report

The Planning Commission did not meet in October.

### Zoning Hearing Board Report

The Zoning Hearing Board did not meet in October.

### Police Report

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Worthington, Council unanimously accepted the Police Department report for the month of October, 2023.

### Fire Department Report

Council reviewed the Fire Department reports for the month of October, 2023. The Fire Chief informed Council that Breakfast with Santa will be held at the Firehouse on Saturday, December 17<sup>th</sup>.

### **NEW BUSINESS:**

### **PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE**

#### Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Public Works Superintendent's report for

October, 2023. The Public Works Superintendent informed Council that the Public Works Department has collected 87 loads of leaves so far this season.

Consider Request for Use of ARPA Funds – Inlet Vacuum Purchase

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized the Public Works Director to use \$59,224.29 in ARPA funds to purchase a Ditch Witch HX305A vacuum excavator and inlet cleaner.

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE**

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Electric Superintendent's report for October, 2023.

Consider Approval of Commitment Prize Letter of Support – RMUC Act 1

Upon a motion by Martin, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved the Rural & Municipal Utility Cybersecurity Program advanced Technology 1 Prize competition support letter.

**PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE**

Code Enforcement Officer Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Code Enforcement Officer's monthly report for October, 2023.

**PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Parks and Recreation Director Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Parks and Recreation Director's report for the month of October, 2023.

Consider Event Application – Perkiomen Watershed Conservancy – Freeze-Up 5k

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Martin, Council unanimously approved the event application from Perkiomen Watershed Conservancy for their Freeze-Up 5k on Sunday, December 3, 2023 from 8:00 am to 12:00 pm. This approval included the requested road closures.

Consider Event Application – Perkasio Rotary – Twin Bridge Decorating

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Martin, Council unanimously approved the event application from the Perkasio Rotary to decorate the Twin Bridges for the holidays on Saturday, November 25, 2023.

Rejection of Bids for Pedestrian Bridge in Lenape Park

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council rejected the three bids received for the Lenape Park Pedestrian Bridge Project and authorized the rebid of the project in early 2024, with the suggested modifications to the contract items. The motion was approved by a 5-0 vote; Councilman Worthington abstained.

Consider Resolution #2023-56 – Agreement for Lenape Park Pedestrian Bridge

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Faulkner, Council approved Resolution #2023-56, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasio approving the agreement between the Borough of Perkasio and M&W Precast, LLC for the acquisition of the Pennridge Little League pre-cast bridge structure with bridge railing and authorizing the Borough Manager to execute the agreement on behalf of the Borough of Perkasio. The motion was approved by a 5-0 vote; Councilman Worthington abstained.

**PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE**

Accept Resignation of Code Enforcement Administrator

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Martin, Council unanimously accepted the resignation of Deborah Sergeant, effective January 2, 2024.

Accept Resignation of Events Assistant

Upon a motion by Martin, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously accepted the resignation of Jessica Tantorno, effective November 15, 2023.

Consider Hiring Code Enforcement Administrator

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the promotion of Cassandra Grillo as the Code Enforcement Administrator for Perkasio Borough, effective January 3, 2024, at an annual salary of \$55,701.

Consider Appointment to Perkasio Regional Authority Board

Nominations were opened for a three-year term to the Perkasio Regional Authority Board, ending December 31, 2026. Chuck Brooks nominated Keith Hass, which was seconded by Steve Rose. Jim Ryder nominated Greg Martin, which was seconded by Randy Faulkner. On a 3-2 vote in favor of Greg Martin, Council appointed Greg Martin to the Perkasio Regional Authority Board for a three-year term through December, 2026.

Consider Appointment to the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Board

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously appointed Keith Hass to fill the term through December 31, 2023 to the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Board.

Consider Appointment of Youth Councilor

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously appointed Logan Wilcox

as the Youth Councilor for Perkasio Borough Council.

Consider Authorization to Establish an Assistant Manager Position & Approve a Job Description

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized the Borough Manager to establish an Assistant Manager position and to approve the job description for the position.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE**

Authorization to Pay Bills

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Martin, Council unanimously authorized payment of the bills as presented.

Recommend Preliminary 2024 Budget

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously authorized the advertisement of the preliminary 2024 budget for inspection by the public in accordance with Borough Code requirements, and to take all steps necessary to prepare the budget for adoption at the December 18<sup>th</sup> Council meeting.

Consider Authorization for the Solicitor to Prepare an Ordinance to Set Electric Rates and to Advertise the Public Hearing for the Ordinance

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Martin, Council unanimously authorized the Solicitor to prepare an ordinance to set the 2024 electric rates and to advertise the appropriate public hearing.

Consider Resolution #2023-57 – Perry Mill Escrow Release #8

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2023-57, a resolution of the Perkasio Borough Council authorizing a reduction in the escrow for the Perry Mill project (a.k.a. 8<sup>th</sup> Street Commons Rowhomes) as approved by Gilmore & Associates, Inc., in the amount of \$102,214.27 to reduce the total escrow to \$395,341.93, and authorizing the signature of the Borough Manager on the escrow reduction.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Community Development Manager Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Community Development Manager's report for the month of October, 2023.

**PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE**

Consider Request for Fire Police Assistance – Dublin Borough

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Martin, Council unanimously approved the request

from Dublin Borough for Fire Police assistance at the Dublin Holiday Gathering at The Square on Friday, December 1, 2023 from 5:00 pm to 9:30 pm.

Discuss Act 91 Fire Property Tax Rebate Program

Upon a motion by Martin, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized the Borough Manager and Solicitor to draft an ordinance to provide a property tax rebate program for volunteer members of fire companies or non-profit emergency medical service agencies and establish administrative procedures and appeals similar to that approved by Bucks County. Furthermore, to sign the letter of support to the Penridge School District School Board requesting that they offer the Act 91 fire property tax rebate to volunteer firefighters and medical service agencies.

**HISTORICAL COMMITTEE**

Nothing at this time.

**OTHER NEW BUSINESS**

Nothing at this time.

**PUBLIC FORUM**

Nothing at this time.

**PRESS FORUM**

Nothing at this time.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting adjourned at 7:30 PM.

---

Andrea L. Coaxum  
Borough Manager/Secretary

**MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH  
COUNCIL COMMITTEES MEETING  
DECEMBER 4, 2023**

620 West Chestnut Street  
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Member:	Scott Bomboy Chuck Brooks Randy Faulkner Greg Martin Steve Rose Jim Ryder Dave Weaver Dave Worthington
Youth Councilor:	Logan Wilcox
Mayor:	Jeff Hollenbach
Borough Manager:	Andrea L. Coaxum
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer
Parks and Recreation Director:	Lauren Moll
Community Development Manager:	Linda Reid (Absent)
Police Chief:	Robert Schurr
Electric Superintendent:	Harold Stone
Public Works Director:	Jeff Tulone
Borough Solicitor:	Jeff Garton, Esq.
Borough Engineer:	Doug Rossino, P.E. (Absent)

Borough Council President Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. Mayor Hollenbach mentioned the recent passing of Councilman Jim Purcell, and shared a statement from Representative Brian Fitzpatrick about the flag that was flown at half-mast over the U.S. Capitol in Mr. Purcell's memory. He then asked for a moment of silence to honor Mr. Purcell and to remember his family. The Mayor then gave an invocation, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

**RECOGNITION OF PENNRIDGE RAMS WOMEN'S SOCCER TEAM**

Mayor Hollenbach presented Certificates of Appreciation to the Penridge Rams Women's Soccer Team for winning the 2023 PIAA State Championships.

**PUBLIC FORUM**

Kathy Rocchetti of 319 Race Street approached Council. Kathy serves as the Chair of the Perkasie Park & Recreation Board and sits on the Skate Park Sub Committee, and wanted to express how excited the Board and Sub Committee are about the project and how involved the community has been at the Sub Committee meetings. She thanked Council for their support and time.

Andrew Martin from 401 East Walnut Street approached Council and explained that he has lived across from Free Will for the last five years, sharing that Free Will was a delight for the first 2

years – very respectful, peaceful and adhered to the curfews they set for loud music. He then expressed detailed concerns that have arisen over the last three years about loud music that can be heard through his closed storm windows, generators running for 8 to 11 hours a day whenever food trucks cannot plug in, and even an unattended fire pit that is 5’ from the road. He has tried talking to management and staff, and when he spoke to one of the new partners, he was told they weren’t going to do anything about it.

Mr. Martin added that he wants Free Will to thrive and be part of the community, but also wants to enjoy his house, and things have unfortunately gotten worse over the last 3 years. He was contacted by the Chief of the PA Liquor Control Board Nuisance Bar Division and told that he wants to set up a meeting with the Borough Manager and Police Chief about this situation.

Council President Ryder stated that they will start discussions and see what can be done.

### **PRESIDENT’S REMARKS**

Council President Ryder shared some thoughts and memories about Councilman Jim Purcell and his involvement in the community, adding that he will be missed.

### **PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE**

The Public Works Director approached Council and stated that he knows people have been getting calls about leaf collection, assuring them that the Department will get caught up and get everyone’s leaves picked up, adding that it has been challenging with the holiday, and with some employees using vacation time and others being out sick.

### **PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE**

#### Perkasie Wholesale Power Cost Summary

The Committee reviewed Perkasie’s October 2023 Wholesale Power Cost Summary report provided by GDS Associates.

#### Consider AMP Richard H. Gorsuch Scholarship Nomination

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously voted to nominate Raymond Fox for the 2024 AMP Richard H. Gorsuch Scholarship. As a graduating senior who met all of the basic requirements for college or technical school entrance and has a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale, and whose parent is an employee of an AMP member, Raymond met the criteria for the nomination, and was the only application received for this scholarship.

#### Consider AMP Lyle B. Wright Scholarship Nomination

The Borough received four applications for this scholarship. Applicants must be a graduating senior who met all of the basic requirements for college or technical school entrance, has a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale, and whose household receives electricity from an AMP member community. Scott Bomboy nominated Sophia Stassi, which was seconded by Dave Worthington. Dave Weaver nominated Kyle Watson, which was seconded by Randy Faulkner. There



was a 4-4 vote amongst the Council members, so Mayor Hollenbach needed to cast a vote and break the tie. Council's final nomination for the 2024 AMP Lyle B. Wright Scholarship was for Kyle Watson.

#### **PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE**

There was no business to come before the Planning & Zoning Committee.

#### **PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

##### Consider Replacement and Purchase of Mini Half-Pipe – Skate Park

Upon a motion by Martin, seconded by Ryder, Council unanimously authorized the staff to move forward with using \$130,378.13 in ARPA funding to purchase the double mini half-pipe from American Ramp Company.

#### **PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE**

##### Discuss Draft Resolution #2023-58 – Council Meeting Schedule for 2024

Council reviewed the draft meeting schedule for 2024. After some discussion, it was decided that the second meeting in January will be held on Tuesday, January 16, 2024. Council will consider the revised schedule at the December 18<sup>th</sup> meeting.

#### **FINANCE COMMITTEE**

##### Discuss Draft Resolution #2023-60 – Consolidated Fee Schedule for 2024

Council reviewed the draft consolidated fee schedule for 2024. The Borough Manager informed the group that there will be a few changes made before the next meeting, but Council will consider the final schedule on December 18<sup>th</sup>.

##### Discuss Draft Resolution #2023-59 – Salary & Wage Schedule for 2024

Council reviewed the draft salary & wage schedule for 2024 and will consider the final schedule on December 18<sup>th</sup>.

#### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Councilman Bomboy shared some comments on the Tree Lighting, adding that it's a great tradition for the town and an example of a very well-run event for the Borough that we should all be proud of.

#### **PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE**

##### Consider Hold Harmless Agreement for Police Hiring

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously authorized the Police Chief to sign the facility request form and hold harmless agreement to reserve the Pennridge High

School track, field house weight room and High School cafeteria to administer physical agility testing and written examinations on Saturday, January 13, 2024.

### **HISTORICAL COMMITTEE**

Councilman Bomboy shared some thoughts about Councilman Purcell, adding that he started out on the PWTA Board when he was 25-years-old, and out of his 45-year career, Mr. Purcell served Perkasio Borough for 39 of those years. He was a wealth of information for the Borough and is irreplaceable.

### **REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILOR**

Council welcomed Logan Wilcox, the new Youth Councilor. Logan introduced himself, adding that he is a junior at Penridge. He then reported that in the last month, the High School and South Middle School raised \$18,000 for breast cancer treatment at Grandview Hospital. He then talked about the College and Career Center at the High School and its benefits to the students.

### **OTHER BUSINESS**

Council President Ryder thanked all of the staff for the beautiful job that was done on the Tree Lighting.

### **PUBLIC FORUM**

Nothing at this time.

### **PRESS FORUM**

Nothing at this time.

### **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

The Solicitor announced that Council would go into an Executive Session to discuss a matter of labor relations, adding that no action would be taken and Council would not reconvene the meeting.

### **ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting adjourned at 7:45 PM.

---

Andrea L. Coaxum  
Borough Manager/Secretary

Selecting on ACCT from 301 to 310

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YEAR-TO-DATE REVENUE	ACTUAL YTD % REALIZED
01.301.100 Real Estate Taxes- Current Year's Levy	440,911.00	430,710.76	97.69
01.301.200 Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	3,000.00	2,891.95	96.40
01.301.300 Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent	3,000.00	2,532.43	84.41
01.301.600 Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	2,961.14	84.60
01.310.100 Real Estate Transfer Tax	350,000.00	245,320.98	70.09
01.310.200 Earned Income Tax	1,805,000.00	1,680,576.60	93.11
01.310.500 Local Services Tax	100,000.00	96,505.65	96.51
01.310.700 Mechanical Device Fee	500.00	420.00	84.00
<b>Total for Fund: 01 (General Fund)</b>	<b>2,705,911.00</b>	<b>2,461,919.51</b>	<b>90.98</b>
14.301.100 Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	138,920.00	136,015.73	97.91
14.301.200 Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	300.00	913.37	304.46
14.301.300 Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		359.63	
14.301.600 Real Estate Taxes - Interim		935.13	
<b>Total for Fund: 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)</b>	<b>139,220.00</b>	<b>138,223.86</b>	<b>99.28</b>
15.301.100 Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	278,470.00	272,881.02	97.99
15.301.200 Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy		1,826.69	
15.301.600 Real Estate Taxes - Interim		1,880.95	
<b>Total for Fund: 15 (Road Improvements Fund)</b>	<b>278,470.00</b>	<b>276,588.66</b>	<b>99.32</b>
<b>Report Totals</b>	<b>3,123,601.00</b>	<b>2,876,732.03</b>	<b>92.10</b>

**BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS  
 LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL  
 FOR THE PERIOD FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2023 TO NOVEMBER 30, 2023**

**PERKASIE BOROUGH**

Account Description Direct / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
<b>TO:</b>							
PERKASIE BOROUGH P.O. BOX 96 PERKASIE, PA 18944-0096							
<b>PERKASIE BOROUGH</b>							
HECKENSWILER, BARRY L WILSON, JAMES D	DEED	1355104	2023046665	11/02/2023	410000.00	MTAX	2,050.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-074--				
WOLF, JEFFREY CHRISTIAN SCHIMONY, ROBERT	DEED	1355519	2023047124	11/06/2023	385000.00	MTAX	1,925.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-049--				
ADAMS, LINDA A PAVLIUTINA, VERONIKA	DEED	1356426	2023048119	11/13/2023	370000.00	MTAX	1,850.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-006-091--				
INMAN, MONTE L M&T FAMILY TRUST	NTASSESS	1356429	2023048123	11/13/2023	77364.00	MTAX	386.82
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-234--				
INMAN, MONTE L M&T FAMILY TRUST	NTASSESS	1356429	2023048123	11/13/2023	77364.00	MTAXIMP	-38.68
BECK, SALLY ANN WILEY, ANDREW	DEED	1356447	2023048146	11/13/2023	540000.00	MTAX	2,700.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-007-097--				
PIZZA, KEITH A VEASEY, CHARLIE	DEED	1356516	2023048222	11/14/2023	315000.00	MTAX	1,575.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-119--				
HERSTINE, RAYMOND W 135 SOUTH MAIN LLC	DEED	1356666	2023048394	11/14/2023	380000.00	MTAX	1,900.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-014-027--				
BURKE, WILLIAM R SIEBOTT, BRIANNA	DEED	1357152	2023048922	11/16/2023	312000.00	MTAX	1,560.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-100--				
HOLDERER, VICTORIA ELIZABETH ASTON, MATTHEW	DEED	1357230	2023049008	11/16/2023	416200.00	MTAX	2,081.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-560--				
NASO, JEAN M MILLER, WENDI M	DEED	1358272	2023050168	11/28/2023	320000.00	MTAX	1,600.00
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-151--001-				
RAINEAR, BENJAMIN F RUSH, THOMAS J JR	DEED	1358574	2023050522	11/30/2023	459900.00	MTAX	2,299.50
			PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-520--				

**PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL 19,888.64**

**PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL 19,888.64  
 COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS 397.77  
 DISTRIBUTION 19,490.87**

**BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS  
 LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL  
 FOR THE PERIOD FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2023 TO NOVEMBER 30, 2023**

**REPORT TOTALS**

Account Description Direct / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
<b>REPORT TOTAL</b>							
						<b>TOTAL COLLECTIONS</b>	<b>19,888.64</b>
						<b>COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS</b>	<b>397.77</b>
						<b>TOTAL DISTRIBUTION</b>	<b>19,490.87</b>

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures
--------------------------------------

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
For Period Ending 11/30/2023

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Current Period</u>	<u>Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Remaining</u>	<u>% Used</u>	<u>Prior Year To Date</u>
GRAND TOTAL - REVENUE	\$ 21,327,447	\$ 1,716,955	\$ 18,884,891	\$ 2,442,557	89%	\$ 19,835,738
GRAND TOTAL - EXPENSE	\$ 21,327,447	\$ 1,802,188	\$ 18,328,855	\$ 2,998,592	86%	\$ 20,049,042
<u>GRAND TOTAL - NET REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENSE</u>			\$ 556,036			\$ (213,305)

**Statement of Revenues & Expenditures**

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023  
 Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.301.100	Real Estate Taxes- Current Ye	440,911.00	673.19	430,710.76	97.69	10,200.24	422,642.19
01.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	3,000.00		2,891.95	96.40	108.05	1,661.46
01.301.300	Real Estate Taxes - Delinquen	3,000.00		2,532.43	84.41	467.57	1,945.61
01.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	426.85	2,961.14	84.60	538.86	2,129.18
01.310.100	Real Estate Transfer Tax	350,000.00	11,360.65	245,320.98	70.09	104,679.02	375,630.52
01.310.200	Earned Income Tax	1,805,000.00	208,107.29	1,680,576.60	93.11	124,423.40	1,567,462.60
01.310.500	Local Services Tax	100,000.00	17,901.33	96,505.65	96.51	3,494.35	92,387.81
01.310.700	Mechanical Device Fee	500.00		420.00	84.00	80.00	
01.321.610	Solicitation Permits	2,000.00	550.00	7,250.00	362.50	5,250.00-	3,350.00
01.321.611	Event Program Revenue			2,320.00		2,320.00-	
01.321.800	Cable Television Franchise Fe	198,900.00	37,047.01	151,824.97	76.33	47,075.03	159,596.06
01.322.600	Cut Fees	6,000.00	525.00	4,900.00	81.67	1,100.00	4,025.00
01.331.100	District Court	11,000.00	469.97	8,471.32	77.01	2,528.68	8,081.85
01.331.110	Vehicle - Parking Violations	750.00	90.00	900.00	120.00	150.00-	630.00
01.331.130	State Police Fines	5,000.00		1,491.60	29.83	3,508.40	1,550.28
01.331.300	County Fines	9,000.00	173.91	3,864.07	42.93	5,135.93	4,930.40
01.332.100	Restitution	1,000.00	100.00	1,210.00	121.00	210.00-	248.29
01.341.100	Interest Earnings	5,000.00	4,158.21	47,011.74	940.23	42,011.74-	5,847.87
01.342.100	Rent of Borough Hall Offices	27,267.00	5,565.00	39,670.50	145.49	12,403.50-	15,529.50
01.342.200	Menlo House Rent	12,300.00		11,275.00	91.67	1,025.00	12,300.00
01.342.300	Parking Lot Rental	4,800.00		4,800.00	100.00	0.00	4,800.00
01.342.530	Cell Tower Revenue	63,516.00	4,414.08	61,788.49	97.28	1,727.51	56,806.95
01.342.560	Electric Department Service Ct	130,000.00	32,500.00	130,000.00	100.00	0.00	97,500.00
01.342.570	Real Estate Tax Reimburseme	3,100.00				3,100.00	3,089.63
01.342.580	Live Scan Reimbursements - C	30,000.00		24,600.34	82.00	5,399.66	29,011.10
01.342.590	Worker's Comp Reimbursemer	7,500.00				7,500.00	8,247.00
01.351.120	FEMA-Emerg Disaster Relief					0.00	44,115.05
01.354.021	Grant-Cameras & Other					0.00	2,122.29
01.355.010	Public Utility Realty Tax	2,200.00	2,630.05	2,630.05	119.55	430.05-	2,483.99
01.355.040	Alcoholic Beverages Licenses	800.00		1,000.00	125.00	200.00-	
01.355.050	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- N	66,567.00		72,956.00	109.60	6,389.00-	67,686.00
01.355.051	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- U	184,338.00		190,810.18	103.51	6,472.18-	185,456.30
01.355.070	Foreign Fire Insurance Premiu	50,000.00		60,997.99	122.00	10,997.99-	60,922.31
01.359.100	BCHA Payment in Lieu of Ta	32,710.00		32,710.00	100.00	0.00	32,710.00
01.361.200	Escrow Admin. Fees	6,000.00	369.58	4,953.28	82.55	1,046.72	8,056.64
01.361.300	Subdivision and Land Developr	5,000.00		3,255.05	65.10	1,744.95	8,325.00
01.361.330	Zoning Permits	8,000.00	362.50	6,168.00	77.10	1,832.00	9,962.50
01.361.340	Zoning Hearing Fees	7,000.00		2,000.00	28.57	5,000.00	8,804.50
01.361.500	Sale of Maps and Publications	200.00	18.00	174.56	87.28	25.44	81.75
01.361.800	Deed Registrations	750.00	30.00	680.00	90.67	70.00	1,060.00
01.362.100	Contracted Police Services - S	1,356,387.00	114,417.00	1,258,587.00	92.79	97,800.00	1,166,154.00
01.362.110	Police Reports	3,000.00	166.75	2,341.00	78.03	659.00	1,668.25
01.362.120	Police Overtime Reimburseme	3,000.00		875.97	29.20	2,124.03	348.33
01.362.130	K-9 Contributions	150.00				150.00	
01.362.135	Police Contributions-Other	500.00		325.00	65.00	175.00	2,000.00
01.362.140	School Crossing Guards - Pen	32,000.00		43,951.33	137.35	11,951.33-	

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.362.400	UCC Fees	850.00	22.50	706.50	83.12	143.50	896.00
01.362.410	Building Permits	80,000.00	1,001.60	87,507.75	109.38	7,507.75-	69,233.14
01.363.510	Contracted Snow Removal for I	10,237.00	12,635.00	12,635.00	123.42	2,398.00-	10,923.61
01.367.140	Pavilion Rental Fees	4,000.00		4,576.00	114.40	576.00-	3,970.00
01.367.150	Field Usage Fees	800.00	159.00	775.00	96.88	25.00	1,010.00
01.367.160	Amphitheater Rental & Sponso	5,000.00		7,200.00	144.00	2,200.00-	8,000.00
01.367.200	Recreation Program Fees	30,000.00	3,264.60	41,323.40	137.74	11,323.40-	33,531.40
01.367.201	Special Events Revenue	42,500.00	2,745.00	49,406.50	116.25	6,906.50-	9,951.40
01.367.202	Lucky Ducky Derby Revenue	600.00		351.00	58.50	249.00	597.00
01.367.203	Basketball League - Youth	8,500.00		4,900.00	57.65	3,600.00	7,095.00
01.367.206	Yard Sale Space Sales	500.00		140.00	28.00	360.00	70.00
01.367.207	Basketball League - Adult	7,800.00		8,100.00	103.85	300.00-	6,305.00
01.367.208	Celtic Festival Revenue					0.00	30.00
01.367.209	Gar-Show					0.00	10,956.00
01.367.210	Tree Lighting					0.00	14,035.00
01.367.211	Farmer's Market					0.00	14,250.50
01.367.212	Perkasie PRIDE					0.00	740.00
01.367.300	Amusement Park/Ski Tickets	1,900.00				1,900.00	
01.367.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	1,500.00	700.00	2,800.00	186.67	1,300.00-	1,800.00
01.367.550	Dog Park			250.00		250.00-	316.50
01.367.560	Military Banner Donations			750.00		750.00-	3,014.00
01.387.000	Donations	500.00		2,000.00	400.00	1,500.00-	1,500.00
01.388.000	Police Adademy & Salary Reirr	31,300.00		30,343.71	96.94	956.29	
01.389.100	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000.00	3.00	451.90	45.19	548.10	1,365.00
01.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	100,000.00	6,374.86	47,897.56	47.90	52,102.44	92,161.51
01.391.100	Sales of General Fixed Assets	5,000.00				5,000.00	
01.391.200	Insurance Reimbursement			25,602.84		25,602.84-	31,265.75
01.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	2,055,000.00	342,500.00	2,055,000.00	100.00	0.00	1,925,000.00
01.395.000	Refunds of Prior Years' Expen	1,000.00		202.50	20.25	797.50	224.00
01.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	130,305.00				130,305.00	
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>7,499,938.00</b>	<b>811,461.93</b>	<b>7,030,632.61</b>	<b>93.74</b>	<b>469,305.39</b>	<b>6,729,600.02</b>
01.400.105	Council Salaries	22,500.00	1,874.97	20,520.51	91.20	1,979.49	20,416.34
01.400.192	FICA	1,700.00	143.46	1,570.09	92.36	129.91	1,562.12
01.400.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	250.00		200.00	80.00	50.00	170.00
01.400.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,300.00		850.21	65.40	449.79	890.32
01.401.105	Mayor's Salary	2,500.00	208.33	2,291.63	91.67	208.37	2,291.63
01.401.110	Manaqer Salary	145,000.00	11,153.86	129,438.67	89.27	15,561.33	128,381.57
01.401.112	Manaqer Support Salary	18,468.00	1,420.62	16,432.99	88.98	2,035.01	13,954.25
01.401.192	FICA	12,697.00	980.84	11,358.19	89.46	1,338.81	11,211.63
01.401.196	Health Insurance Premiums	32,874.00	2,632.62	29,214.05	88.87	3,659.95	22,040.06
01.401.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	1,170.00	76.70	843.70	72.11	326.30	843.70
01.401.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	2,974.00	241.19	2,653.10	89.21	320.90	1,893.43
01.401.324	Telephone/Technology Allow	3,000.00	250.00	2,750.00	91.67	250.00	2,750.00
01.401.353	Insurance Surety & Fidelity	1,619.00		1,250.00	77.21	369.00	1,619.00
01.401.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	3,000.00		3,165.50	105.52	165.50-	2,568.72



**Statement of Revenues & Expenditures**

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**  
**For Period Ending 11/30/2023**

Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.401.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,000.00	852.52	1,115.94	111.59	115.94-	676.25
01.402.110	Finance Director Salary	106,090.00	8,160.78	93,825.21	88.44	12,264.79	95,053.92
01.402.112	Finance Staff Salaries	88,291.00	6,540.67	76,398.70	86.53	11,892.30	88,006.39
01.402.192	FICA	14,870.00	1,115.14	13,134.70	88.33	1,735.30	14,093.44
01.402.196	Health Insurance Premiums	18,997.00	3,556.92	26,071.37	137.24	7,074.37-	33,559.29
01.402.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	1,360.00	113.46	1,248.06	91.77	111.94	1,204.20
01.402.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	5,711.00	463.09	5,094.00	89.20	617.00	5,930.18
01.402.260	Minor Office Equipment	600.00		2,029.41	338.24	1,429.41-	
01.402.311	Auditing Services	16,500.00	10,000.00	19,000.00	115.15	2,500.00-	8,700.00
01.402.353	Finance Insurance Surety & Fi	1,619.00		1,250.00	77.21	369.00	1,619.00
01.402.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	500.00		85.00	17.00	415.00	75.00
01.402.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,500.00	42.68	2,243.73	149.58	743.73-	1,947.24
01.403.105	Tax Collector Wages	26,168.00	64.00	25,848.00	98.78	320.00	25,338.00
01.403.116	Earned-Income Tax Collection	19,000.00	2,714.44	21,775.45	114.61	2,775.45-	20,398.87
01.403.117	Local Service Tax Collection C	1,400.00	313.46	1,683.01	120.22	283.01-	1,608.91
01.403.192	FICA	2,002.00	4.90	1,977.38	98.77	24.62	1,938.36
01.403.215	Postage	1,000.00		929.39	92.94	70.61	820.74
01.403.342	Printing	700.00		729.01	104.14	29.01-	613.13
01.403.353	Tax Collector Public Official Bo	250.00				250.00	244.00
01.404.310	Solicitor Professional Services	45,000.00	3,568.50	37,148.41	82.55	7,851.59	47,562.84
01.405.112	Administrative Staff Salaries	82,419.00	6,196.61	71,565.80	86.83	10,853.20	97,369.96
01.405.190	Medical/Rx Copays	3,000.00	250.00	3,202.17	106.74	202.17-	2,039.80
01.405.192	FICA	6,305.00	456.39	5,271.33	83.61	1,033.67	7,139.29
01.405.196	Health Insurance Premiums	34,377.00	2,754.62	30,179.60	87.79	4,197.40	21,590.34
01.405.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	637.00	40.11	441.21	69.26	195.79	405.87
01.405.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,974.00	241.20	2,653.20	89.21	320.80	2,234.83
01.405.210	Office Supplies	6,000.00	384.46	5,487.31	91.46	512.69	5,934.09
01.405.215	Postage	3,500.00	1.71	4,443.28	126.95	943.28-	4,170.89
01.405.231	Fuel	300.00	40.06	215.30	71.77	84.70	311.23
01.405.250	Vehicle Maintenance	500.00				500.00	1,380.00
01.405.260	Minor Office Equipment	1,500.00		34.90	2.33	1,465.10	350.99
01.405.310	Consultants			212.50		212.50-	
01.405.321	Telephone	3,659.00		3,139.81	85.81	519.19	6,127.91
01.405.324	Wireless Telephone			311.40		311.40-	1,108.24
01.405.341	Advertising	3,500.00	961.06	1,895.89	54.17	1,604.11	4,275.25
01.405.342	Printing and Publications	3,000.00	32.00	3,529.65	117.66	529.65-	2,849.98
01.405.343	Ordinance Codification	2,500.00		7,049.98	282.00	4,549.98-	2,491.27
01.405.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,000.00	598.00	2,308.38	115.42	308.38-	1,711.98
01.405.450	Contracted Services	18,550.00	1,565.46	20,728.91	111.75	2,178.91-	15,749.07
01.405.451	Contracted Payroll Services	6,000.00	360.94	6,002.41	100.04	2.41-	5,127.74
01.405.452	Contracted IT/Networking Serv	12,000.00	2,994.36	16,069.67	133.91	4,069.67-	13,254.59
01.405.453	Web Design/Maintenance	500.00	2,400.00	3,791.00	758.20	3,291.00-	
01.405.460	Meetings and Conferences	500.00		882.10	176.42	382.10-	1,218.80
01.406.430	Real Estate Taxes	3,100.00		3,089.63	99.67	10.37	3,089.63
01.406.450	Realtor's Commission	2,809.00		1,120.95	39.91	1,688.05	828.00
01.408.310	Engineering Professional Serv	60,000.00	22,983.69	92,476.65	154.13	32,476.65-	51,001.44

**Statement of Revenues & Expenditures**

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.408.313	Eng - MS4 Compliance	10,000.00		22,483.17	224.83	12,483.17-	5,129.50
01.409.112	Bldg. Maint & Janitor Wages		1,178.00	11,235.18		11,235.18-	
01.409.250	Repairs and Maintenance Sup	4,000.00		1,825.39	45.63	2,174.61	2,625.13
01.409.310	Janitorial Service			3,033.34		3,033.34-	9,100.00
01.409.362	Gas	300.00	32.56	337.27	112.42	37.27-	308.23
01.409.364	Sewer	2,500.00		4,431.60	177.26	1,931.60-	3,393.20
01.409.366	Water	2,500.00		3,310.90	132.44	810.90-	2,847.75
01.409.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	15,000.00	4,127.89	30,999.61	206.66	15,999.61-	2,435.74
01.409.373	Menlo House - Repairs & Main	1,000.00		2,307.00	230.70	1,307.00-	26.58
01.409.374	Elevator Repairs & Maintenanc	4,750.00	139.97	1,432.10	30.15	3,317.90	2,620.57
01.409.450	Contracted Services	10,000.00	786.37	12,724.42	127.24	2,724.42-	18,749.39
01.410.110	Chief Salary	137,987.00	10,614.38	122,032.09	88.44	15,954.91	123,330.80
01.410.112	Janitor Salary	10,000.00	1,884.80	14,916.43	149.16	4,916.43-	
01.410.120	Administrative Salaries	108,197.00	8,322.80	93,885.22	86.77	14,311.78	96,928.61
01.410.140	Police Wages	1,953,125.00	147,303.57	1,694,238.38	86.75	258,886.62	1,719,024.68
01.410.150	Crossing Guard Wages	61,500.00	8,237.94	69,743.08	113.40	8,243.08-	65,248.50
01.410.172	Police Holiday Pay	120,175.00		83,980.42	69.88	36,194.58	88,138.44
01.410.179	Police Longevity Pay	85,689.00	6,373.00	85,688.00	100.00	1.00	79,696.00
01.410.180	Overtime Pay	100,000.00	6,792.72	127,678.17	127.68	27,678.17-	177,026.06
01.410.181	Overtime Pay-Special Events	17,000.00		1,741.10	10.24	15,258.90	8,414.52
01.410.183	Comp Time	20,000.00	8,947.14	24,164.14	120.82	4,164.14-	
01.410.185	Police Overtime - Reimbursabl	16,000.00	444.83	1,421.35	8.88	14,578.65	5,098.78
01.410.187	Stand-by Time	10,000.00		432.06	4.32	9,567.94	6,792.72
01.410.188	Education Incentive	5,700.00	400.00	5,450.00	95.61	250.00	4,650.00
01.410.190	Medical/Rx Copays	750.00	62.50	687.50	91.67	62.50	759.00
01.410.192	FICA	201,275.00	15,074.20	177,378.55	88.13	23,896.45	183,324.67
01.410.194	Unemployment Compensation	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.410.195	Worker's Comp Insurance Pre	91,464.00	21,312.91	91,148.84	99.66	315.16	82,446.36
01.410.196	Health Insurance Premiums	679,353.00	53,621.07	592,442.57	87.21	86,910.43	560,871.78
01.410.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS)-MMO	496,170.00		498,799.00	100.53	2,629.00-	427,490.00
01.410.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	20,293.00	1,541.47	17,814.77	87.79	2,478.23	17,216.05
01.410.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	44,512.00	3,549.31	39,288.12	88.26	5,223.88	35,028.08
01.410.210	Office Supplies	6,500.00	14.67	5,663.04	87.12	836.96	5,515.37
01.410.215	Postage	600.00	18.24	513.91	85.65	86.09	609.05
01.410.231	Fuel	35,000.00	2,891.20	31,849.60	91.00	3,150.40	39,165.53
01.410.238	Uniform Purchases	17,000.00	2,268.30	18,144.91	106.73	1,144.91-	22,706.02
01.410.239	Uniform Cleaning	4,500.00	415.41	3,947.03	87.71	552.97	2,879.45
01.410.240	Patrol Supplies	4,000.00		5,296.54	132.41	1,296.54-	2,860.31
01.410.241	Traffic Safety Supplies	600.00	555.00	2,931.16	488.53	2,331.16-	697.60
01.410.242	Materials and Supplies	400.00		59.63	14.91	340.37	
01.410.243	Investigative Supplies	7,000.00	2,669.94	6,079.94	86.86	920.06	4,457.25
01.410.245	Special Patrol Operations	4,500.00		3,100.00	68.89	1,400.00	6,000.00
01.410.246	Civil Service Implementation	1,000.00	64.45	1,307.02	130.70	307.02-	1,766.58
01.410.247	Crime Prevention Supplies	2,500.00	19.95	2,915.07	116.60	415.07-	1,444.46
01.410.248	Ammunition	8,000.00		2,505.87	31.32	5,494.13	2,442.73
01.410.249	Accreditation Costs	14,500.00	960.00	5,440.00	37.52	9,060.00	8,854.58

**Statement of Revenues & Expenditures**

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.410.250	K-9 Food, Vet & Other	500.00	50.00	250.00	50.00	250.00	
01.410.251	Vehicle Parts	500.00				500.00	80.48
01.410.252	Office Equipment Maintenance	2,500.00	160.00	2,346.53	93.86	153.47	1,500.45
01.410.254	Tires	2,500.00		2,490.56	99.62	9.44	2,408.96
01.410.260	Speed Device Calibration	1,600.00		828.00	51.75	772.00	502.00
01.410.310	Janitorial Service			3,166.67		3,166.67-	8,528.15
01.410.314	Labor Relations/Legal Expense	5,000.00	350.00	4,130.00	82.60	870.00	2,915.00
01.410.321	Telephone	7,600.00		3,058.22	40.24	4,541.78	6,509.36
01.410.324	Wireless Telephones	5,500.00	334.74	4,167.65	75.78	1,332.35	3,762.25
01.410.325	Mobile Data Terminals Expens	5,000.00	440.11	4,760.55	95.21	239.45	3,776.79
01.410.326	Radio Purchases	4,600.00		4,463.58	97.03	136.42	3,165.00
01.410.327	Radio Equipment Maintenance	500.00				500.00	
01.410.342	Printing and Publications	600.00		300.00	50.00	300.00	774.00
01.410.350	Insurance - Property & Liability	79,857.00	19,525.13	78,100.52	97.80	1,756.48	67,759.12
01.410.364	Sewer	700.00		603.80	86.26	96.20	571.26
01.410.366	Water	600.00		610.70	101.78	10.70-	629.14
01.410.373	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	10,000.00		9,147.93	91.48	852.07	25,910.12
01.410.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,500.00		1,505.00	60.20	995.00	1,337.04
01.410.421	Training	15,000.00	142.59	13,902.14	92.68	1,097.86	20,422.78
01.410.450	Contracted Services	3,508.00	559.12	7,886.89	224.83	4,378.89-	6,275.59
01.410.451	Contracted Maintenance & Re	18,000.00	767.25	23,222.71	129.02	5,222.71-	17,193.86
01.410.452	Contracted Services-IT	12,500.00	178.33	14,846.60	118.77	2,346.60-	9,612.04
01.410.454	Software/Hardware Maintenanc	14,800.00		10,121.92	68.39	4,678.08	13,079.73
01.410.460	Continuing Education			33.68		33.68-	
01.410.480	Other Services	400.00		67.19	16.80	332.81	344.66
01.410.534	Live Scan Expenses - Other Pc	13,500.00		43,283.00	320.61	29,783.00-	14,449.38
01.410.535	Photo Image/Live Scan - Perk					0.00	45.69
01.410.750	Major Equipment	2,500.00		2,606.34	104.25	106.34-	750.59
01.411.354	Fire Company Insurance	40,000.00		28,364.00	70.91	11,636.00	26,828.00
01.411.366	Fire Hydrants	48,800.00	4,129.94	44,716.24	91.63	4,083.76	44,505.72
01.411.530	Volunteer Fire Relief Disbursen	50,000.00		60,997.99	122.00	10,997.99-	60,922.31
01.413.300	UCC Fees	2,500.00	256.50	688.50	27.54	1,811.50	2,583.00
01.413.310	Code Enforcement Services	25,000.00	4,675.75	23,726.00	94.90	1,274.00	35,060.75
01.414.112	Planning and Zoning Clerical	88,970.00	6,605.88	75,948.43	85.36	13,021.57	51,829.39
01.414.192	FICA	6,806.00	470.29	5,406.48	79.44	1,399.52	3,630.64
01.414.196	Health Insurance Premiums	48,437.00	3,932.86	43,088.41	88.96	5,348.59	17,222.18
01.414.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	528.00	34.67	381.37	72.23	146.63	278.21
01.414.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	3,871.00	308.72	3,395.93	87.73	475.07	1,420.10
01.414.210	Office Supplies	175.00				175.00	
01.414.215	Postage	1,000.00		1,223.72	122.37	223.72-	1,465.78
01.414.314	Legal Services	13,000.00		4,919.46	37.84	8,080.54	16,080.64
01.414.317	Stenographer Fees	1,500.00		940.00	62.67	560.00	2,355.00
01.414.341	Advertising	3,000.00		1,161.67	38.72	1,838.33	8,490.56
01.414.342	Printing and Publications	500.00		61.43	12.29	438.57	301.80
01.414.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	300.00		445.00	148.33	145.00-	125.00
01.414.450	Contracted Services-Planning	40,000.00	1,634.00	51,951.86	129.88	11,951.86-	17,516.71

**Statement of Revenues & Expenditures**

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.414.451	Contracted Services	15,100.00	183.75	10,388.75	68.80	4,711.25	41,427.25
01.414.452	Economic Development Consu					0.00	18,333.26
01.414.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,000.00		803.85	80.39	196.15	502.69
01.415.150	Emergency Management	3,000.00		2,250.00	75.00	750.00	1,500.00
01.415.192	FICA	200.00		172.14	86.07	27.86	114.75
01.415.210	Supplies	100.00		30.00	30.00	70.00	
01.432.112	Winter Maintenance Wages	36,341.00		3,993.10	10.99	32,347.90	17,053.21
01.432.192	FICA	2,780.00		289.39	10.41	2,490.61	989.48
01.432.245	Salt	40,000.00		9,045.29	22.61	30,954.71	35,138.23
01.432.250	Repair and Maintenance	5,000.00		138.08-	-2.76	5,138.08	11,703.88
01.432.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	200.00				200.00	
01.432.450	Contracted Snow Plowing	4,000.00				4,000.00	
01.432.454	Contracted Snow Removal To	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.432.700	Snow Equipment-Capital-Purc	5,000.00		4,328.50	86.57	671.50	4,400.00
01.433.112	Traffic Control Wages	10,383.00	261.20	10,095.48	97.23	287.52	16,697.43
01.433.192	FICA	794.00	19.60	657.86	82.85	136.14	1,185.40
01.433.245	Materials and Supplies	4,000.00		11,764.97	294.12	7,764.97-	12,940.32
01.433.253	Traffic Signal Maintenance	5,000.00		29,437.13	588.74	24,437.13-	1,920.55
01.433.450	Contracted Street Markings	500.00				500.00	
01.438.110	Public Works Director Salary	85,235.00	6,556.54	75,371.56	88.43	9,863.44	78,818.22
01.438.112	Public Works Crew Wages	213,047.00	12,285.79	152,335.98	71.50	60,711.02	173,865.14
01.438.114	Public Works Clerical Salary					0.00	5,575.18
01.438.179	Longevity - Hourly	10,000.00	1,600.00	9,600.00	96.00	400.00	8,400.00
01.438.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	4,500.00	375.00	4,625.00	102.78	125.00-	2,279.78
01.438.192	FICA	23,584.00	2,466.02	27,016.42	114.55	3,432.42-	25,390.75
01.438.196	Health Insurance Premiums	277,488.00	23,720.60	247,787.03	89.30	29,700.97	232,359.74
01.438.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	7,773.00	639.82	6,759.84	86.97	1,013.16	6,450.17
01.438.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	23,446.00	1,729.95	18,886.63	80.55	4,559.37	16,610.51
01.438.215	Postage	400.00		1,837.41	459.35	1,437.41-	921.98
01.438.220	Operating Supplies	2,000.00	105.00	1,145.56	57.28	854.44	2,285.39
01.438.230	Hardware and Supplies	8,000.00	1,397.04	13,912.98	173.91	5,912.98-	11,353.46
01.438.238	Clothing and Uniforms	6,400.00	449.83	10,332.72	161.45	3,932.72-	10,214.54
01.438.245	Road Materials	4,100.00	78.85	2,124.99	51.83	1,975.01	1,847.10
01.438.246	Crack Sealing	14,000.00		13,950.00	99.64	50.00	14,224.00
01.438.251	Tires	2,600.00		3,170.30	121.93	570.30-	
01.438.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,500.00		2,330.01	93.20	169.99	3,527.89
01.438.300	Sweep Streets	8,000.00		7,612.50	95.16	387.50	5,463.75
01.438.310	Public Works Building Janitor			758.33		758.33-	2,275.00
01.438.321	Telephone	2,219.00				2,219.00	1,087.29
01.438.324	Wireless Telephones	1,500.00	109.81	1,201.92	80.13	298.08	1,188.62
01.438.327	Radio Maintenance	250.00				250.00	
01.438.362	Fuel	15,000.00	1,887.32	16,406.64	109.38	1,406.64-	19,827.44
01.438.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	15,000.00	1,224.44	13,594.23	90.63	1,405.77	23,471.87
01.438.371	Storm Sewers, Sumps and Inl	4,000.00		4,041.79	101.04	41.79-	6,068.21
01.438.384	Rent of Machinery and Equipm	600.00				600.00	
01.438.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	300.00		319.25	106.42	19.25-	35.00

**Statement of Revenues & Expenditures**

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023  
 Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.438.450	Contracted Street Repairs					0.00	243.92
01.438.465	Continuing Education	2,000.00		180.00	9.00	1,820.00	755.00
01.438.480	Miscellaneous Expenses	5,328.00	528.79	10,275.91	192.87	4,947.91-	13,214.55
01.445.380	Parking Lot Lease 8th & Marke	6,200.00		7,195.12	116.05	995.12-	7,629.33
01.451.110	Park & Recreation Director Sal	76,712.00	5,900.88	67,790.59	88.37	8,921.41	27,755.76
01.451.115	Wages - Events	59,699.00	5,327.32	53,667.57	89.90	6,031.43	61,670.66
01.451.117	Wages-Youth Basketball Lea	4,000.00		3,260.00	81.50	740.00	3,600.00
01.451.118	Wages- Adult Basketball Lea	7,200.00		6,480.00	90.00	720.00	5,555.00
01.451.192	FICA	10,435.00	835.80	9,024.61	86.48	1,410.39	6,632.54
01.451.196	Health Insurance Premiums	60,739.00	4,086.64	44,108.62	72.62	16,630.38	50,987.93
01.451.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	1,395.00	127.18	1,173.79	84.14	221.21	997.04
01.451.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	5,948.00	339.44	3,383.84	56.89	2,564.16	3,786.75
01.451.210	Office Supplies	300.00		230.16	76.72	69.84	640.25
01.451.215	Postage	2,000.00		2,331.07	116.55	331.07-	1,699.68
01.451.220	Operating Supplies	1,000.00		190.00	19.00	810.00	500.06
01.451.247	Program Costs	16,300.00	2,891.40	27,298.10	167.47	10,998.10-	23,708.39
01.451.324	Wireless Telephone	1,400.00	142.96	1,329.55	94.97	70.45	1,018.45
01.451.341	Advertising	500.00		215.60	43.12	284.40	511.40
01.451.342	Printing	500.00				500.00	960.25
01.451.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	1,400.00		585.00	41.79	815.00	489.00
01.451.450	Contracted Services	2,039.00	181.14	1,912.54	93.80	126.46	784.51
01.451.460	Meetings and Conferences	2,500.00	350.00	1,554.03	62.16	945.97	490.89
01.451.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	2,000.00		4,320.15	216.01	2,320.15-	3,536.70
01.451.501	Special Events	42,000.00	9,755.04	40,656.67	96.80	1,343.33	
01.451.509	Car Show					0.00	6,448.99
01.451.510	Tree Lighting					0.00	8,637.69
01.451.511	Farmers Market			191.30		191.30-	4,290.09
01.451.512	Perkasie PRIDE					0.00	570.69
01.451.515	Earth Day					0.00	574.02
01.451.520	Basketball-Youth & Adult	4,000.00		2,933.99	73.35	1,066.01	3,141.22
01.451.525	Summer Concerts					0.00	15,321.19
01.451.540	Fall Fest					0.00	2,785.42
01.451.541	Community Day Contribution	500.00				500.00	100.00
01.451.550	Dog Park	500.00		12.34	2.47	487.66	
01.451.701	Park Capital Improvements					0.00	15,122.50
01.454.112	Park Wages	169,838.00	6,408.89	208,640.89	122.85	38,802.89-	150,926.52
01.454.192	FICA	12,993.00	416.90	13,830.41	106.45	837.41-	8,223.59
01.454.220	Perkasie Garden Club Supplie	1,000.00		956.67	95.67	43.33	544.82
01.454.221	Infield Mix Supplies	1,000.00		1,116.04	111.60	116.04-	
01.454.246	Wood Chips / Mulch Playgrou	8,000.00		3,682.00	46.03	4,318.00	3,416.00
01.454.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	5,000.00	794.29	14,492.57	289.85	9,492.57-	5,504.44
01.454.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,500.00		1,222.57	48.90	1,277.43	1,770.93
01.454.362	Fuel	5,000.00	159.53	7,810.29	156.21	2,810.29-	13,703.88
01.454.364	Sewer	600.00	95.30	1,306.10	217.68	706.10-	1,366.90
01.454.366	Water	800.00	149.80	1,412.00	176.50	612.00-	1,642.15
01.454.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	5,000.00		2,022.63	40.45	2,977.37	638.60

**Statement of Revenues & Expenditures**

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 01 to 01

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.454.371	Plumbing and Carpentry	2,500.00		663.68	26.55	1,836.32	1,829.18
01.454.372	Detention Basin Maintenance	3,000.00		59.98	2.00	2,940.02	67.95
01.454.373	Building Repairs and Maintena	2,000.00		295.60	14.78	1,704.40	4,042.38
01.454.374	Equipment and Playground Re	1,000.00		169.40	16.94	830.60	2,733.74
01.454.375	Skate Park Repairs & Mainten	1,500.00		45.24	3.02	1,454.76	1,355.34
01.454.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	300.00		100.00	33.33	200.00	100.00
01.454.450	Contracted Services	60,000.00		40,493.12	67.49	19,506.88	30,128.05
01.454.451	Tree, Shrub & Landscaping Re	2,000.00		2,037.60	101.88	37.60-	5,215.00
01.457.540	Cont-Honor Flight Phila	600.00				600.00	
01.486.351	Insurance - Property & Liability	49,451.00	13,667.59	54,670.36	110.55	5,219.36-	43,001.00
01.486.354	Worker's Compensation Non U	59,452.00	13,309.92	56,985.38	95.85	2,466.62	49,118.35
01.487.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	19,101.00	2,470.50	26,680.75	139.68	7,579.75-	20,062.93
01.487.194	Unemployment Compensation	2,500.00				2,500.00	7,356.17
<del>01.487.197</del>	<del>Defined-Benefit (PMRS) - Non</del>	<del>109,636.00</del>		<del>109,738.85</del>	<del>100.09</del>	<del>102.85-</del>	<del>72,573.00</del>
01.487.220	Appreciation Nigh	5,000.00	3,413.20	5,703.06	114.06	703.06-	952.47
01.491.000	Refund of Prior Year Revenue			3,470.72		3,470.72-	7.51
01.491.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant			9,570.00		9,570.00-	
01.491.391	Bank Fees	2,000.00	520.46	4,137.73	206.89	2,137.73-	2,040.61
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>7,499,938.00</b>	<b>580,897.82</b>	<b>6,930,202.26</b>	<b>92.40</b>	<b>569,735.74</b>	<b>6,662,711.88</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>			<b>230,564.11</b>	<b>100,430.35</b>		<b>1,039,041.13</b>	<b>66,888.14</b>

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023  
 Selecting on FUND from 04 to 04

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
04.341.000	Interest Earnings	100.00	29.28	1,078.89	1,078.89	978.89-	268.01
04.367.110	Season Pool Tickets	360,421.00		292,272.10	81.09	68,148.90	310,741.11
04.367.111	Daily Pool Admissions	112,893.00		80,108.00	70.96	32,785.00	106,457.91
04.367.112	Pool Program Revenue	35,000.00		29,319.00	83.77	5,681.00	17,896.40
04.367.113	2nd Street Daily Pool Admissio	783.00		501.00	63.98	282.00	384.00
04.367.114	Special Event Rentals	16,700.00				16,700.00	
04.367.130	Concession Stand Revenue	4,100.00		4,100.00	100.00	0.00	4,100.00
04.380.000	Misc Revenue-Goggles & Othe	1,500.00		1,520.00	101.33	20.00-	825.94
04.392.360	Transfer from ARPA Fund					0.00	197,488.00
04.395.000	Refund of Prior Year Expense					0.00	702.41
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>531,497.00</b>	<b>29.28</b>	<b>408,898.99</b>	<b>76.93</b>	<b>122,598.01</b>	<b>638,863.78</b>
04.452.110	Park and Recreation Director S	8,524.00	655.66	7,532.36	88.37	991.64	27,755.76
04.452.115	Pool-Staff-Wages	302,356.00	3,846.14	283,614.27	93.80	18,741.73	264,886.73
04.452.116	Staff Retention	7,250.00		4,355.50	60.08	2,894.50	
04.452.192	FICA	24,335.00	361.16	22,553.55	92.68	1,781.45	21,847.19
04.452.210	Office Supplies	250.00		125.96	50.38	124.04	244.45
04.452.215	Postage	120.00		286.86	239.05	166.86-	236.67
04.452.222	Chemicals	50,000.00		53,319.60	106.64	3,319.60-	46,178.93
04.452.238	Clothing and Uniforms	4,500.00		2,679.49	59.54	1,820.51	4,084.90
04.452.247	Operating Supplies	5,000.00		4,170.58	83.41	829.42	6,451.90
04.452.250	Repair & Maintenance Service	5,000.00		7,488.17	149.76	2,488.17-	1,879.70
04.452.260	Minor Equipment	7,000.00		7,594.59	108.49	594.59-	950.68
04.452.300	Special Events	2,000.00		1,694.95	84.75	305.05	1,929.49
04.452.321	Telephone	1,900.00	170.96	1,965.82	103.46	65.82-	1,681.26
04.452.341	Advertising	500.00		298.80	59.76	201.20	1,273.54
04.452.364	Sewer	30,000.00		21,073.10	70.24	8,926.90	30,982.90
04.452.366	Water	17,000.00		12,155.10	71.50	4,844.90	15,930.60
04.452.370	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	2,000.00		1,270.93	63.55	729.07	371.26
04.452.374	Equipment Repairs	10,000.00		10,790.00	107.90	790.00-	7,590.00
04.452.390	Bank Fees	10,000.00	76.80	17,613.19	176.13	7,613.19-	18,330.69
04.452.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	850.00		1,162.00	136.71	312.00-	1,891.25
04.452.450	Contracted Services	21,000.00	645.00	24,469.11	116.52	3,469.11-	22,692.00
04.452.460	Meetings and Conferences	500.00		276.32	55.26	223.68	532.82
04.452.540	Contribution to Pennridge Gato	7,000.00		8,000.00	114.29	1,000.00-	8,000.00
04.453.370	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	500.00				500.00	704.05
04.454.112	Wages- Public Works	11,923.00		971.85	8.15	10,951.15	8,964.94
04.454.192	FICA - Public Works	912.00		74.35	8.15	837.65	639.48
04.455.112	Wages- Electric	1,000.00		813.70	81.37	186.30	1,155.26
04.455.192	FICA - Electric	77.00		60.14	78.10	16.86	84.92
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>531,497.00</b>	<b>5,755.72</b>	<b>496,410.29</b>	<b>93.40</b>	<b>35,086.71</b>	<b>497,271.37</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>			<b>5,726.44-</b>	<b>87,511.30-</b>		<b>157,684.72</b>	<b>141,592.41</b>

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023  
 Selecting on FUND from 05 to 05

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
05.341.000	Interest Earnings	500.00		3,292.58	658.52	2,792.58-	289.13
05.354.150	Recycling Performance Grant	24,000.00		23,638.00	98.49	362.00	23,667.00
05.364.200	Trash Bag Sales	230,000.00	19,238.50	196,314.25	85.35	33,685.75	200,342.43
05.364.300	Refuse Sticker Sales	725.00	190.00	960.00	132.41	235.00-	930.00
05.364.400	Annual Trash Fee	164,000.00	22.62-	158,248.60	96.49	5,751.40	155,392.22
05.364.401	Trash Fee - Late Penalty	750.00		1,039.94	138.66	289.94-	736.91
05.364.405	Trash Fee-Toters	435,000.00	427.03	367,342.18	84.45	67,657.82	351,306.28
05.364.500	Sale of Recyclable Material	1,000.00	794.70	5,271.95	527.20	4,271.95-	1,455.25
05.380.000	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000.00	40.00	760.00	76.00	240.00	1,000.00
05.395.000	Refund of Prior Year Expense					0.00	377.16
05.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	160,870.00				160,870.00	
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>1,017,845.00</b>	<b>20,667.61</b>	<b>756,867.50</b>	<b>74.36</b>	<b>260,977.50</b>	<b>735,496.38</b>
05.426.112	Recycling-Wages	51,915.00	7,568.12	85,081.19	163.89	33,166.19-	63,574.51
05.426.192	FICA Recycling	3,972.00	321.14	4,899.88	123.36	927.88-	4,283.38
05.426.244	Materials and Supplies	1,000.00		30.00	3.00	970.00	528.80
05.426.367	Disposal Fees - Recycling	90,000.00	2,219.25	51,153.99	56.84	38,846.01	58,256.16
05.426.450	Contracted Services	5,000.00				5,000.00	3,920.00
05.426.451	902 Grant Expense - 2020			2,556.19		2,556.19-	363,629.40
05.427.112	Refuse Wages	148,485.00	8,813.75	109,249.21	73.58	39,235.79	120,872.85
05.427.192	FICA - Refuse	11,495.00	416.28	5,238.26	45.57	6,256.74	7,724.10
05.427.215	Postage	3,000.00		3,428.58	114.29	428.58-	2,553.51
05.427.227	Bag Purchases	19,000.00		21,978.00	115.67	2,978.00-	
05.427.231	Fuel	13,000.00	2,326.61	14,344.63	110.34	1,344.63-	14,567.10
05.427.244	Materials and Supplies	2,500.00		63.07	2.52	2,436.93	
05.427.250	Repair and Maintenance Servi	17,000.00	1,250.00	21,161.81	124.48	4,161.81-	25,568.43
05.427.251	Tires	2,000.00		848.79	42.44	1,151.21	109.00
05.427.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing	1,200.00		275.00	22.92	925.00	1,679.34
05.427.342	Printing and Publications	2,000.00		2,080.53	104.03	80.53-	2,905.87
05.427.367	Disposal Fees - Refuse	200,000.00	10,485.83	186,366.55	93.18	13,633.45	190,713.13
05.427.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	6,000.00		10,410.79	173.51	4,410.79-	8,405.45
05.428.112	Leaf Collection Wages	31,149.00	12,800.63	15,964.96	51.25	15,184.04	25,133.11
05.428.117	Yard Waste Collection Wages-	13,925.00	404.32	10,392.58	74.63	3,532.42	8,826.60
05.428.192	FICA - Leaf	3,448.00	899.16	1,872.19	54.30	1,575.81	1,933.37
05.428.244	Materials and Supplies	1,000.00	56.78	56.78	5.68	943.22	152.00
05.428.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	2,000.00		3,308.04	165.40	1,308.04-	1,584.87
05.428.251	Tires	1,000.00				1,000.00	
05.428.368	Disposal Fees - Yard Waste	20,000.00	1,394.79	16,362.95	81.81	3,637.05	14,285.81
05.492.300	Transfer to Capital Fund	367,756.00	91,939.00	367,756.00	100.00	0.00	233,145.00
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>1,017,845.00</b>	<b>140,895.66</b>	<b>934,879.97</b>	<b>91.85</b>	<b>82,965.03</b>	<b>1,154,351.79</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>			<b>120,228.05-</b>	<b>178,012.47-</b>		<b>343,942.53</b>	<b>418,855.41-</b>



## Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023  
 Selecting on FUND from 07 to 07

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.341.000	Interest Earnings	10,000.00	2,471.71	33,433.39	334.33	23,433.39-	3,125.24
07.351.120	FEMA-Emerg Disaster Relief					0.00	45,000.00
07.355.050	Gen Muni Pension System-St	35,844.00		39,284.00	109.60	3,440.00-	36,963.00
07.360.750	Installation of Electric Services	111,200.00		56,500.00	50.81	54,700.00	25,000.00
07.360.760	Installation of Street Lights	47,600.00		19,600.00	41.18	28,000.00	8,400.00
07.372.400	Sales of Electricity	9,013,000.00	629,602.17	7,873,974.15	87.36	1,139,025.85	7,801,852.03
07.372.510	Late Fees	50,000.00	3,022.18	48,515.08	97.03	1,484.92	47,955.14
07.372.520	Miscellaneous Service Revenue	15,000.00	1,180.00	15,353.69	102.36	353.69-	16,859.88
07.372.600	Verizon - Pole Replacements	25,000.00		16,546.51	66.19	8,453.49	54,227.78
07.372.610	Comcast - Pole Attachments	31,500.00		32,214.00	102.27	714.00-	31,523.00
07.372.620	Synesys-Pole Attachments & A	8,000.00		7,434.00	92.93	566.00	7,308.00
07.389.000	Misc Rev - Sales Tax, Scrap, C	15,000.00	25.00	22,351.01	149.01	7,351.01-	17,543.06
07.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	10,000.00	1,082.84	5,342.49	53.42	4,657.51	9,938.46
07.391.200	Insurance-Reimbursement			967.00		967.00-	
07.395.000	Refund of Prior Years' Expense			46.73		46.73-	
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>9,372,144.00</b>	<b>637,383.90</b>	<b>8,171,562.05</b>	<b>87.19</b>	<b>1,200,581.95</b>	<b>8,105,695.59</b>
07.434.220	Materials & Supplies	30,000.00				30,000.00	
07.442.110	Electric Director Salary	125,342.00	9,518.62	109,436.40	87.31	15,905.60	110,869.54
07.442.112	Electric Department Wages	499,940.00	39,326.88	445,467.48	89.10	54,472.52	445,577.71
07.442.114	Electric Clerical Salary	54,667.00	4,113.91	47,514.64	86.92	7,152.36	53,481.00
07.442.179	Longevity - Hourly	3,600.00	800.00	6,400.00	177.78	2,800.00-	6,000.00
07.442.180	Electric Overtime	18,298.00	198.61	16,488.32	90.11	1,809.68	16,330.90
07.442.183	Electric Overtime-Line Mainten.			3,287.34		3,287.34-	3,945.79
07.442.185	Electric Overtime-On-Call	18,207.00	2,141.88	24,850.08	136.49	6,643.08-	24,463.22
07.442.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	2,750.00	229.17	2,520.87	91.67	229.13	2,282.99
07.442.192	FICA	55,084.00	4,184.46	48,703.37	88.42	6,380.63	49,306.01
07.442.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	3,407.00	343.68	4,076.88	119.66	669.88-	3,667.93
07.442.194	Unemployment Compensation	1,500.00				1,500.00	1,401.18
07.442.196	Health Insurance Premiums	173,621.00	13,393.03	155,075.37	89.32	18,545.63	149,197.61
07.442.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - MM	59,035.00		59,090.15	100.09	55.15-	40,211.00
07.442.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	5,598.00	497.54	5,472.94	97.77	125.06	5,468.66
07.442.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	13,928.00	978.95	12,029.89	86.37	1,898.11	11,585.61
07.442.200	Office Supplies	1,200.00	212.99	1,688.78	140.73	488.78-	1,449.51
07.442.210	Peaking Generator Fees	1,800.00				1,800.00	
07.442.215	Postage	22,000.00		20,140.30	91.55	1,859.70	20,706.53
07.442.220	Utility Poles	12,000.00		34,980.67	291.51	22,980.67-	17,475.00
07.442.230	Transformers	125,000.00		53,871.02	43.10	71,128.98	32,168.00
07.442.231	Fuel	8,500.00	1,173.24	7,912.96	93.09	587.04	10,219.29
07.442.238	Clothing & Uniforms	15,000.00	754.47	10,191.72	67.94	4,808.28	13,660.92
07.442.239	Wire	30,000.00		25,505.94	85.02	4,494.06	62,596.49
07.442.240	Marketing Supplies	500.00				500.00	181.70
07.442.245	Operating Supplies	2,350.00	179.82	1,489.32	63.38	860.68	3,098.62
07.442.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	5,000.00	48.00	648.19	12.96	4,351.81	4,085.82
07.442.251	Tires	1,000.00				1,000.00	
07.442.252	Repair and Maint. Supplies - O	100.00				100.00	

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023  
 Selecting on FUND from 07 to 07

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.442.253	Hardware & Parts - Line Equip	100,000.00	73.56	100,766.96	100.77	766.96-	67,168.04
07.442.260	Small Tools & Minor Equipmen	10,000.00		3,398.40	33.98	6,601.60	4,472.53
07.442.300	Thermovision	800.00				800.00	
07.442.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing	12,000.00		318.05	2.65	11,681.95	12,323.90
07.442.310	Electric Building Janitorial Serv	6,300.00	294.50	3,564.18	56.57	2,735.82	2,275.00
07.442.313	Engineering	5,000.00				5,000.00	
07.442.314	Legal	500.00				500.00	
07.442.317	Safety Testing	7,000.00	196.50	4,995.54	71.36	2,004.46	4,096.80
07.442.321	Telephone	4,000.00	173.62	2,349.60	58.74	1,650.40	2,766.80
07.442.324	Wireless Telephones	2,500.00	182.52	2,910.17	116.41	410.17-	3,319.56
07.442.341	Advertising	500.00				500.00	422.79
07.442.342	Printing	7,500.00	98.40	7,521.32	100.28	21.32-	6,519.99
07.442.352	Insurance - Property & Liability	19,546.00	12,307.46	30,127.68	154.14	10,581.68-	19,545.88
07.442.354	Worker's Compensation Insu	32,012.00		21,841.81	68.23	10,170.19	33,575.29
07.442.361	Power Purchases	4,261,859.00	271,483.56	3,599,543.33	84.46	662,315.67	3,934,230.72
07.442.364	Sewer	600.00		253.80	42.30	346.20	369.15
07.442.366	Water	600.00		278.70	46.45	321.30	411.45
07.442.370	Repair and Maintenance Servi	10,000.00	562.53	14,892.67	148.93	4,892.67-	9,907.43
07.442.374	Meter Equipment	15,000.00		11,583.85	77.23	3,416.15	7,385.61
07.442.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	50,000.00	5,498.32	57,485.14	114.97	7,485.14-	54,548.47
07.442.391	Interest Expense	400.00	120.57	1,354.08	338.52	954.08-	490.81
07.442.392	Bad Debt Expense	500.00	2.85-	36.71-	-7.34	536.71	78.37-
07.442.400	Maintenance & Testing Substa	8,000.00	215.44	4,946.06	61.83	3,053.94	2,292.29
07.442.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	22,500.00		20,975.00	93.22	1,525.00	20,795.00
07.442.430	Gross Receipts Tax	1,800.00		1,346.00	74.78	454.00	1,411.00
07.442.450	Contracted Services	40,000.00	229.71	37,721.79	94.30	2,278.21	43,992.53
07.442.452	Contracted Serv.-Line Mainten	55,000.00		35,589.00	64.71	19,411.00	37,880.00
07.442.454	Administrative Charge	130,000.00	32,500.00	130,000.00	100.00	0.00	97,500.00
07.442.460	Training & Seminars	12,000.00	8,150.65	11,720.61	97.67	279.39	8,037.68
07.442.720	Capital-Improvements-Other	155,000.00	3,774.80	16,479.46	10.63	138,520.54	165,461.97
07.442.740	Capital-Mach, Equip & Vehicle					0.00	7,000.00
07.492.010	Transfer to General Fund	2,055,000.00	342,500.00	2,055,000.00	100.00	0.00	1,925,000.00
07.492.300	Transfer to Capital Reserve Fu	609,800.00	152,450.00	609,800.00	100.00	0.00	775,000.00
07.499.000	Fund Bal-Res for Future-Spec	447,000.00				447,000.00	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>9,372,144.00</b>	<b>908,904.54</b>	<b>7,883,569.12</b>	<b>84.12</b>	<b>1,488,574.88</b>	<b>8,337,553.35</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>			<b>271,520.64-</b>	<b>287,992.93</b>		<b>2,689,156.83</b>	<b>231,857.76-</b>

**Statement of Revenues & Expenditures**

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023  
 Selecting on FUND from 14 to 14

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
14.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	138,920.00	212.59	136,015.73	97.91	2,904.27	133,467.57
14.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	300.00		913.37	304.46	613.37-	520.95
14.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent			359.63		359.63-	618.22
14.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim		134.80	935.13		935.13-	672.41
14.341.000	Interest Earnings			262.37		262.37-	27.81
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>139,220.00</b>	<b>347.39</b>	<b>138,486.23</b>	<b>99.47</b>	<b>733.77</b>	<b>135,306.96</b>
14.411.000	Distribution of Tax Receipts to l	139,220.00		145,271.75	104.35	6,051.75-	120,555.77
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>139,220.00</b>		<b>145,271.75</b>	<b>104.35</b>	<b>6,051.75-</b>	<b>120,555.77</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>			<b>347.39</b>	<b>6,785.52-</b>		<b>5,317.98-</b>	<b>14,751.19</b>

<b>Statement of Revenues &amp; Expenditures</b>
---

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
For Period Ending 11/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 15 to 15

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
15.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	278,470.00	425.18	272,881.02	97.99	5,588.98	265,223.95
15.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year			1,826.69		1,826.69-	
15.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim		269.58	1,880.95		1,880.95-	1,051.59
15.341.000	Interest Earnings		42.89	828.16		828.16-	208.85
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>278,470.00</b>	<b>737.65</b>	<b>277,416.82</b>	<b>99.62</b>	<b>1,053.18</b>	<b>266,484.39</b>
15.440.705	Road Projects	278,470.00		198,551.22	71.30	79,918.78	266,000.00
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>278,470.00</b>		<b>198,551.22</b>	<b>71.30</b>	<b>79,918.78</b>	<b>266,000.00</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>			<b>737.65</b>	<b>78,865.60</b>		<b>80,971.96</b>	<b>484.39</b>

## Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023  
 Selecting on FUND from 30 to 30

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
30.341.000	Interest Earnings	2,000.00	1,407.56	14,491.74	724.59	12,491.74-	4,047.63
30.341.040	Sidewalk Interest	100.00		5,195.96	5,195.96	5,095.96-	
30.351.120	FEMA Reimb - Disaster Relief			384,799.10		384,799.10-	68,584.06
30.354.030	Highways & Streets					0.00	248,069.00
30.354.070	Park Master Plan					0.00	83,054.25
30.367.100	Park & Rec Fee-In-Lieu-Of	120,000.00		64,500.00	53.75	55,500.00	111,000.00
30.367.101	Park Trees - Fee-In-Lieu-Of			6,950.00		6,950.00-	
30.391.200	Insurance Proceeds					0.00	20,580.47
30.392.010	Transfer from General Fund			50.00		50.00-	
30.392.015	Transfer from Road Improv. Fu			198,551.22		198,551.22-	266,000.00
30.392.050	Transfer from Refuse Fund	367,756.00	91,939.00	367,756.00	100.00	0.00	233,145.00
30.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	609,800.00	152,450.00	609,800.00	100.00	0.00	775,000.00
30.392.350	Transfer from Highway Aid Fun	232,940.00		189,965.63	81.55	42,974.37	255,000.00
30.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	302,017.00				302,017.00	
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>1,634,613.00</b>	<b>245,796.56</b>	<b>1,842,059.65</b>	<b>112.69</b>	<b>207,446.65-</b>	<b>2,064,480.41</b>
30.402.390	Bank Fees			50.00		50.00-	26.00
30.405.700	Computer Upgrade	24,000.00		10,791.99	44.97	13,208.01	54,676.73
30.405.740	Historic Building Survey			1,448.00		1,448.00-	506.00
30.408.310	Engineering - Road Projects	60,000.00	6,696.50	99,717.58	166.20	39,717.58-	75,739.78
30.408.313	Engineering - MS4			1,764.00		1,764.00-	5,023.13
30.409.700	Building Capital Improvements-	87,600.00	22,190.00	105,090.00	119.97	17,490.00-	
30.410.701	Police Vehicles	58,683.00		54,699.33	93.21	3,983.67	47,525.22
30.410.702	Police Equipment	5,800.00		3,200.00	55.17	2,600.00	320.00
30.410.703	Police Computer Equipment	7,628.00		5,612.00	73.57	2,016.00	13,519.00
30.439.000	Road Construction Projects - L	232,940.00				232,940.00	255,000.00
30.440.701	Public Works Vehicles	17,979.00		17,369.00	96.61	610.00	
30.440.702	Public Works Equipment					0.00	3,418.58
30.440.704	Curb & Sidewalk	12,000.00		133,732.18	1,114.43	121,732.18-	79,530.89
30.440.705	Road Projects	200,000.00	133,339.11	522,817.02	261.41	322,817.02-	562,237.82
30.440.707	CDBG Expenditure					0.00	69,429.04
30.440.708	Bor Hall-Retaining Wall & Park	190,500.00				190,500.00	
30.440.710	Railing & Culverts	100,000.00				100,000.00	
30.451.701	Park Capital Improvements			512.11		512.11-	278,465.40
30.451.702	Multi-Modal Trans-Trail to 9th S		444.00	10,519.00		10,519.00-	344,506.94
30.451.703	Lenape Park Improvments-Amj					0.00	158,461.08
30.451.705	Covered Bridge Refurb		1,278.75	21,449.40		21,449.40-	9,461.77
30.452.700	Menlo Aquatic Center Capital I					0.00	10,000.00
30.458.700	Senior Center Building Fund C	5,000.00				5,000.00	
30.471.000	Debt Service-Principal-Boroug	373,000.00		373,000.00	100.00	0.00	460,000.00
30.472.000	Debt Service Interest - Boroug	23,783.00	1,786.36	21,996.14	92.49	1,786.86	27,749.86
30.472.350	Interest Expense/Bank Fees			50.00		50.00-	
30.486.352	Insurance Claim Allowance					0.00	521.71
30.499.000	Fund Bal - Reserve for Future -	235,700.00				235,700.00	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>1,634,613.00</b>	<b>165,734.72</b>	<b>1,383,817.75</b>	<b>84.66</b>	<b>250,795.25</b>	<b>2,456,118.95</b>

Date: 12/06/2023

Time: 10:49:20AM

**Statement of Revenues & Expenditures**

User: HEATHE

Page: 2

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
For Period Ending 11/30/2023

Selecting on FUND from 30 to 30

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
	<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>		<b>80,061.84</b>	<b>458,241.90</b>		<b>43,348.60</b>	<b>391,638.54-</b>

**Statement of Revenues & Expenditures**

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023  
 Selecting on FUND from 35 to 35

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
35.341.000	Interest Earnings	500.00	292.59	7,264.37	1,452.87	6,764.37-	2,244.60
35.355.020	State Liquid Fuels Tax	242,848.00		247,874.30	102.07	5,026.30-	240,406.94
35.355.030	State Road Turnback Payment	760.00		760.00	100.00	0.00	760.00
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>244,108.00</b>	<b>292.59</b>	<b>255,898.67</b>	<b>104.83</b>	<b>11,790.67-</b>	<b>243,411.54</b>
35.439.000	Road Construction Projects	244,108.00				244,108.00	
35.492.300	Transfer to Capital Reserve Fu			189,965.63		189,965.63-	255,000.00
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>244,108.00</b>		<b>189,965.63</b>	<b>77.82</b>	<b>54,142.37</b>	<b>255,000.00</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>			<b>292.59</b>	<b>65,933.04</b>		<b>42,351.70</b>	<b>11,588.46-</b>

**Statement of Revenues & Expenditures**

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
 For Period Ending 11/30/2023  
 Selecting on FUND from 36 to 36

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
36.341.000	Interest Earnings		238.42	3,068.01		3,068.01-	353.02
36.351.022	ARPA Proceeds	609,612.11				609,612.11	916,045.44
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>609,612.11</b>	<b>238.42</b>	<b>3,068.01</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>606,544.10</b>	<b>916,398.46</b>
36.408.313	Engineering - Stormwater Proj	14,296.61		4,573.00	31.99	9,723.61	1,441.13
36.410.701	Police Vehicles	38,836.00		41,050.55	105.70	2,214.55-	
36.410.702	Police Equipment	14,964.00		13,256.00	88.59	1,708.00	35,800.00
36.412.500	Contribution to Fire Dept					0.00	40,000.00
36.426.701	Recycling Center Capital Impr			15,750.00		15,750.00-	
36.442.705	Permitting Software	15,800.00		3,900.00	24.68	11,900.00	
36.451.701	Parks Capital Improvements	70,985.00		57,997.18	81.70	12,987.82	19,750.00
36.452.700	Menlo Aquatics Center Capital	30,660.00		29,660.00	96.74	1,000.00	
36.458.700	Senior Center Contribution					0.00	5,000.00
36.492.040	Transfer to Menlo Aquatics Fur					0.00	197,488.00
36.499.000	Fund Balance Reserved for Fu	424,070.50				424,070.50	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>609,612.11</b>		<b>166,186.73</b>	<b>27.26</b>	<b>443,425.38</b>	<b>299,479.13</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>			<b>238.42</b>	<b>163,118.72-</b>		<b>1,049,969.48</b>	<b>616,919.33</b>





**PERKASIE BOROUGH  
BOROUGH ENGINEER STATUS REPORT  
FOR OPEN DEVELOPMENT AND MUNICIPAL PROJECTS  
AS OF NOVEMBER 26, 2023**

---

**SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (ACTIVE)**

**1. Perkasio Woods**

499 Constitution Avenue

- Prepared the 18-Month Maintenance Period Complete Letter dated November 2, 2023.
- Continued the Site Observation.
- The project's 18-month maintenance period expired on January 19, 2023.

**2. Constitution Square**

108 East Walnut Street

- Continued the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

**3. Penridge Airport Business Park**

1100 North Ridge Road

- Reviewed all documentation from Design Consultant and prepared the Final Punch List Letter for Lot 2 – Buildings 1 and 2 dated November 1, 2023.
- Attended Site Meeting on November 8, 2023 with Applicant, Design Consultant and Contractor to discuss the Final Punch List Letter.
- Visited site on November 8, 2023 with Borough Manager to discuss final punch list items.
- Continued the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Design Consultant.

**4. Spruce Street Townhouses**

W. Spruce Street

- Continued the Site Observation.

**5. Spruce Street Redevelopment**

601 Spruce Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**6. Perkasio Green Subdivision**

Ridge Road (S.R.0563) and Park Avenue (S.R.4052)

- Visited site on November 8, 2023 with Borough Manager to analyze grass growth.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff, Developer, BCCD, and HOA Consultant.

**7. Glen Enterprises Building Permit**

1215 N. Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

8. **Rolftech, LLC Grading Permit**  
118 S. 2<sup>nd</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
9. **8<sup>th</sup> Street Commons (Apartment Building)**  
N. 8<sup>th</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
10. **Perry Mill (a.k.a. 8<sup>th</sup> Street Commons Rowhomes)**  
N. 8<sup>th</sup> Street
  - Continued to update Escrow Status Report, and finalized Recommendation Letter and Certificate of Completion for the Request for Financial Security Escrow Release #8 dated November 1, 2023.
  - Visited site on November 8, 2023 with Borough Manager to discuss project.
  - Continued the Site Observation.
  - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Developer.
11. **Pennrose Building Permit**  
1011 N. Ridge Road
  - Prepared the Final Certificate of Occupancy Approval Letter dated November 21, 2023.
  - Continued the Site Observation.
  - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.
12. **306 N. Fifth Street Redevelopment (a.k.a. Chant Tract)**  
306 N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
13. **Green Ridge Estates East**  
28 North Ridge Road
  - Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff.
14. **124 S. 3<sup>rd</sup> Street Building Permit**  
124 S. 3<sup>rd</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
15. **Restaurant and Beer Garden**  
606 W. Chestnut Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
16. **The Kratz Tract**  
N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
17. **WP Perkasie LLC Conditional Use**  
N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
18. **Green Ridge Estates West**  
414 South Ridge Road
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
19. **Griffo Tract Lot 1**  
510 Haven Court
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

20. **106 & 108 N. 7<sup>th</sup> Street**  
106 & 108 N. 7<sup>th</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
21. **65 S. Main Street**  
65 S. Main Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
22. **200 S. Main Street**  
200 S. Main Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
23. **1229 N. Ridge Road**  
1229 N. Ridge Road
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
24. **Perkasie Regional Authority – Reservoir Replacement**  
N. Ridge Road & Ridge Avenue
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
25. **545 Constitution Avenue**  
545 Constitution Avenue
  - Reviewed the 2<sup>nd</sup> Submittal Package and prepared the 2<sup>nd</sup> Submittal Review Letter dated November 1, 2023.
  - Continued the Site Observation.
  - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Design Consultant.
26. **601 W. Park Avenue**  
601 W. Park Avenue
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
27. **911 N. 7<sup>th</sup> Street**  
911 N. 7<sup>th</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
28. **St. Stephen's United Church of Christ**  
110 & 114 N. 6<sup>th</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
29. **140 S. Main Street**  
140 S. Main Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
30. **Nyce Minor Subdivision**  
1017 N. Ridge Road
  - Continued to review the 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyce Minor Subdivision Plan Submission Package and finalized the 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyce Minor Subdivision Plan Review Letter dated October 31, 2023.
  - Reviewed the Resolution prepared by the Borough Solicitor.
  - Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on November 6, 2023 in order to discuss the Minor Subdivision Plan Approval, which was granted with waivers.
  - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with Borough Staff and Design Consultant.
31. **McDonald's Drive-Thru**  
503 Constitution Avenue
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

---

---

**SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (INACTIVE)**

1. **Hidden Meadow (Originally Kratz Subdivision)**  
South Main Street
  - The project is in the 18-month maintenance period set to expire on April 17, 2024.
2. **208 Ridge Avenue Subdivision**  
208 Ridge Avenue
  - The project is in the 18-month maintenance period set to expire in April of 2024.
3. **The Perk Restaurant Addition**  
501 E. Walnut Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
4. **Perkasie Square Shopping Center Minor Subdivision**  
505 Constitution Avenue
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
5. **Jelski Minor Subdivision**  
11 Fairview Avenue
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
6. **Piper Group Land Development**  
Ridge Road (S.R.0563)
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
7. **Tecce Subdivision**  
North Ridge Road
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**GENERAL BOROUGH PROJECTS**

1. **NPDES MS4, Phase II**  
Borough Wide
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
2. **2023 Road Program**  
Borough Wide
  - Reviewed all required documentation from Paving Contractor, prepared Application for Payment Request #2 and Letter for the 2023 Road Program, assembled application package dated November 12, 2023 and emailed package to Borough.
  - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Contractors.
3. **Public Works Facility**  
311 South 9<sup>th</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
4. **Lenape Park Amphitheater Improvements**  
Lenape Park
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
5. **Zoning Services**
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

6. **DCNR Multifunctional Riparian Buffer Grant**  
Borough Wide
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
7. **Green Light - Go Grant**  
S. 5<sup>th</sup> Street and W. Walnut Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
8. **BTM Peaking Project**  
W. Market Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
9. **Perkasie Covered Bridge**  
Lenape Park
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
10. **SEPTA Freight House Parcel**  
W. Market Street and N. 8<sup>th</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
11. **W. Park Avenue Improvements**  
W. Park Avenue
  - Prepared for and Attended meetings at Borough Hall on November 8, 10 and 20, 2023 with Borough Staff and Property Owners to discuss required easements.
  - Coordinated the stakeout of seven (7) properties with the Survey Department.
  - Revised Easement Exhibits for properties along W. Park Avenue requiring easements.
  - Started to prepare zoning plan for property on S. Ridge Road.
  - Survey Department conducted deed research to determine open space area.
  - Survey Department started to prepare Legal Descriptions for properties along W. Park Avenue requiring easements.
  - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Solicitor.
12. **W. Market Street Traffic Study**  
W. Market Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
13. **Hazard Mitigation Grant Program**  
Borough Wide
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
14. **Stream Evaluation for East Branch Perkiomen Creek**  
East Branch Perkiomen Creek
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
15. **S. 7<sup>th</sup> Street Endwall Project**  
S. 7<sup>th</sup> Street Culvert
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
16. **The Mill Property**  
200 S. Main Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
17. **Timber Pedestrian Bridge**  
Lenape Park
  - Downloaded and reviewed bid results (forms and packages).
  - Prepared bid tabulation form.

- Prepared Bid Award Recommendation Letter.
- Started to prepare the PADEP Application for a General Permit No. 11 (GP-11).
- Revised the Construction Plans based on bid results.
- Prepared the BCCD Application Submission Package dated November 17, 2023 and submitted package to BCCD.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

**18. N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street Storm Sewer System**

N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street

- Started to analyze the drainage areas to the existing storm sewer system.
- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

**19. Private Alley Storm Sewer System**

Alley between Race & Arch Streets

- Prepared Existing Features Plan.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff and UGI.

**20. Parking Lot Condition Survey**

Borough Wide

- Continued to prepare the 2023 Parking Lot Condition Survey Map.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

**21. Misc. Consulting Services**

- Revised the Borough's Streets Map based on comments from Borough.
- Prepared W. Blooming Glen Drive Traffic Calming Exhibit.
- Prepared November's Engineer's Report.
- Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on November 20, 2023 to present Engineer's Report.
- Started to analyze the proposed traffic calming and pedestrian crossing for W. Blooming Glen Drive.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Elected Officials.

# 2023 Annual Report of the Perkasie Borough Planning Commission

---

**To:** Borough of Perkasie Borough Council  
**CC:** Andrea Coaxum, Borough Manager  
**From:** Borough of Perkasie Planning Commission  
**Date:** December 11, 2023  
**RE:** 2023 Annual Report of the Planning Commission

---

This Annual Report of the Borough of Perkasie Planning Commission (Planning Commission) represents a summary of the Planning Commission activities in 2023.

## **I. Municipalities Planning Code (MPC) Requirements**

Section 207 of the Municipalities Planning Code requires a planning commission keep a full record of its business and make a written report annually by March 1 of each year of its activities to the governing body. The following information represents a summary of the activities of the Borough of Perkasie Planning Commission in 2022.

## **II. Planning Commission 2023 Activities**

In 2023 the Planning Commission held four (4) meetings. The following is a summary of the Planning Commission meeting activity in 2023.

### **January 25, 2023**

The Planning Commission reorganized. The planning commission discussed the Green Ridge Estates West project.

Representatives of Green Ridge Estates West came before the Planning Commission to discuss the proposed project and a waiver request letter. Green Ridge Estate West representatives presented an overview of the proposed project which included the subdivision of the property into eight single-family detached lots. The property is located in both Perkasie Borough and East Rockhill Township. Representatives indicated that the project received a recommendation from the East Rockhill Township Planning Commission.

It was determined that Perkasie Borough Electric cannot provide services to units located in East Rockhill Township, and the applicant agreed to obtain the required easement from PPL Electric Utilities. The Green Ridge Estates West project team presented a waiver request letter from Urwiler & Walter, Inc. The Planning Commission recommended approval of all the waivers as requested and plan approval with conditions.

New members to the Planning Commission were introduced and welcomed.

**February 22, 2023**

The Planning Commission swore in Jeremy Wano.

Perkasie Borough and professional staff provided the Planning Commission with an informational session on the role of the planning commission in Pennsylvania as per the PA Municipalities Planning Code.

**July 26, 2023**

The planning commission discussed Conditional Use Application for WP Perkasie (Auto Zone).

Project representatives presented the plans and provided information regarding the proposed use. The proposed drive-thru is intended for takeout / pickup only and will not include any menu board or on-site ordering. The applicant provided testimony indicating they will comply with the Borough ordinances and required Conditional Use standards. A motion was made to recommend Conditional Use approval with conditions. The Planning Commission approved the motion.

**September 27, 2023**

The Planning Commission discussed Nyce Minor Subdivision located on 1017 N. Ridge Road.

The Planning Commission made a motion to recommend the approval of waivers for the Nyce Minor Subdivision. The planning commission approved the motion. The Planning Commission made a motion to recommend Nyce Minor Subdivision Plan approval with conditions. The Planning Commission approved the motion.



# PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT MONTHLY REPORT



## NOVEMBER 2023

**CHIEF ROBERT A. SCHURR**

	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	YTD	Nov-22	2022YTD
<b>TOTAL INCIDENTS</b>	526	413	527	459	526	496	488	494	426	482	439		5276	492	6740
Perkasie	386	279	387	328	370	341	298	306	291	318	300		3604	332	4732
Sellersville	140	134	140	131	156	155	190	188	135	164	139		1672	160	2008
Assaults	3	2	1	3	2	5	3	3	1	0	1		24	2	22
Burglary	0	1	0	2	0	2	2	3	0	0	0		10	0	5
Theft	8	5	6	3	7	8	7	7	3	10	5		69	7	77
Forgery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0		1	2	6
Fraud	2	2	0	2	1	5	2	4	3	1	2		24	2	27
Sex Offenses	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	0	1	0	1		6	0	4
Criminal Mischief/Vand.	1	5	4	4	4	5	5	16	4	5	5		58	2	68
Drugs	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	2	2	2		12	0	11
DUI	2	1	2	0	4	3	2	3	2	0	2		19	1	12
Liquor Laws	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2		3	0	1
Drunkness	2	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1		8	0	15
Disorderly Conduct	2	2	1	5	4	2	3	3	2	0	2		26	5	31
All Other Crimes	1	2	5	2	3	3	7	5	2	2	1		33	4	45

<b>TRAFFIC CITATIONS</b>															
Perkasie	13	36	14	6	22	15	9	3	9	9	7		143	7	187
Sellersville	10	29	11	11	51	38	14	6	3	2	3		178	13	165

<b>ARRESTS PERKASIE</b>															
Felony/Misdemeanor	3	3	6	1	3	5	3	8	2	3	3		40	2	40
Summary Citations	2	3	0	1	3	2	2	3	1	0	3		20	4	28
Juvenile	2	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	3	0		11	1	5
Borough Ordinance	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0		3	0	5

<b>ARRESTS SELLERSVILLE</b>															
Felony/Misdemeanor	8	3	0	2	3	4	7	3	6	3	0		39	1	26
Summary Citations	0	2	1	2	0	0	4	0	0	0	0		9	1	16
Juvenile	0	1	2	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	1		7	2	8
Borough Ordinance	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1	0	2

<b>ACCIDENTS</b>															
Perkasie	13	12	20	13	12	12	7	16	13	12	11		141	18	154
Sellersville	5	5	7	2	3	11	6	7	6	5	2		59	5	65

<b>PARKING TICKETS</b>															
Perkasie	13	11	1	2	22	8	20	4	3	3	10		97	4	115
Sellersville	1	2	0	1	5	2	1	3	4	1	4		24	4	15

\*Pending year end analysis

**Calls for Service - by UCR Code**

Incidents Reported Between 11/01/2023 and 11/30/2023

All Municipalities



Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count		
			Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
0450	OTHER ASSAULTS - NOT AGGRAVATED	1			
0613	THEFT-\$200 & OVER-RETAIL THEFT	1			
0619	THEFT-\$200 & OVER-ALL OTHER	3			
0624	THEFT-\$50 TO \$200-FROM AUTO (EXCPT 0625)	2			
1100	FRAUD	1			
1150	FRAUD - CREDIT CARDS, ATM	1			
1440	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - ALL OTHER	3			
1490	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - REPORTS	2			
1790	SEX OFFENSES - REPORTS	1			
1832	NARCOTICS-POSSESSION-MARIJUANA,ETC.	1			
1842	NARCOTICS-USE-MARIJUANA, HASHISH, ETC.	1			
1890	NARCOTICS - REPORTS	2	1		
2211	LIQUOR LAW-UNDERAGE-PURCH,CONSMP,POSSES	1			
2230	LIQUOR LAW-ALL OTHER VIOLATIONS	1			
2300	PUBLIC DRUNKENESS	1			
2450	HARASSMENT	2			
2640	ALL OTHER ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	1			
2656	ALL OTHER - THREATS (KILL,BOMB,PHONE,ETC	1			
2710	TRAFFIC OFFENSES	2			
2810	ABANDONED VEH & IMPOUND V.C.& BORO ORD	9			
2820	OPEN BURNING - BORO ORDINANCE	2			
2830	BORO ORDINANCE - ALL OTHER	1			
2900	LOST/MISSING PERSONS	1			
3000	FOUND/RECOVERED PROPERTY	11			
3100	MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS	11	1		
3101	REPORTABLE MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	2			
3400	MENTAL HEALTH	7	1		
3500	SUSPICIOUS PERSONS,AUTOS,CIRCUMSTANCES	31			
3510	SUSPICIOUS OCC - FRAUD/BAD CHECKS	5			
3600	DISTURBANCES-DOMESTIC	10	1		
3610	DISTURBANCES-JUVENILE	1			
3620	DISTURBANCES-OTHER (FIGHTS,DISPUTES,ETC)	8			
3630	DISTURBANCE - NOISE COMPLAINT	10			
3800	SERVICE CALL-MISCELLANEOUS	5			
3810	ALARMS-UNFOUNDED-EXCPT FIRE	6			
3820	ASSIST MOTORIST/DISABLE VEH	1			
3840	FIRES (INCLUDING ALARMS-FOUNDED/UNFOUND)	5			
3850	HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS	4			
3860	LOCKOUTS (VEHICLE/BLDG)	4			
3870	SERVICE CALL - WELL BEING CHECK	16			
3880	OPEN DOORS/WINDOWS	0	1		
3900	TRAFFIC & PARKING PROBLEMS	21			
3921	TRAFFIC-SPEED SURVEY	2			
4024	WATER LEAKS,MAINS, ETC.	1			
4026	WIRES AND POLES DOWN	1			
4080	NON-CRIMINAL - HARASSMENT	3	1		
4081	NON-CRIMINAL - PFA COMPLAINT	2			
4090	NON-CRIMINAL - REPORTS	13			

**Calls for Service - by UCR Code**

Incidents Reported Between 11/01/2023 and 11/30/2023

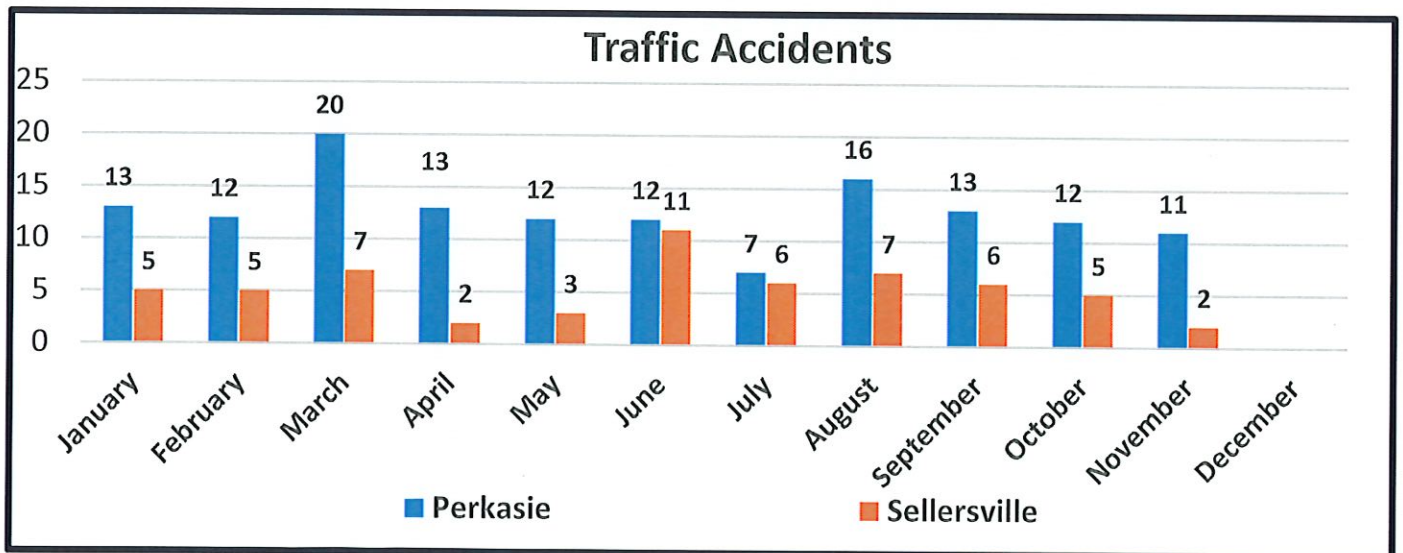
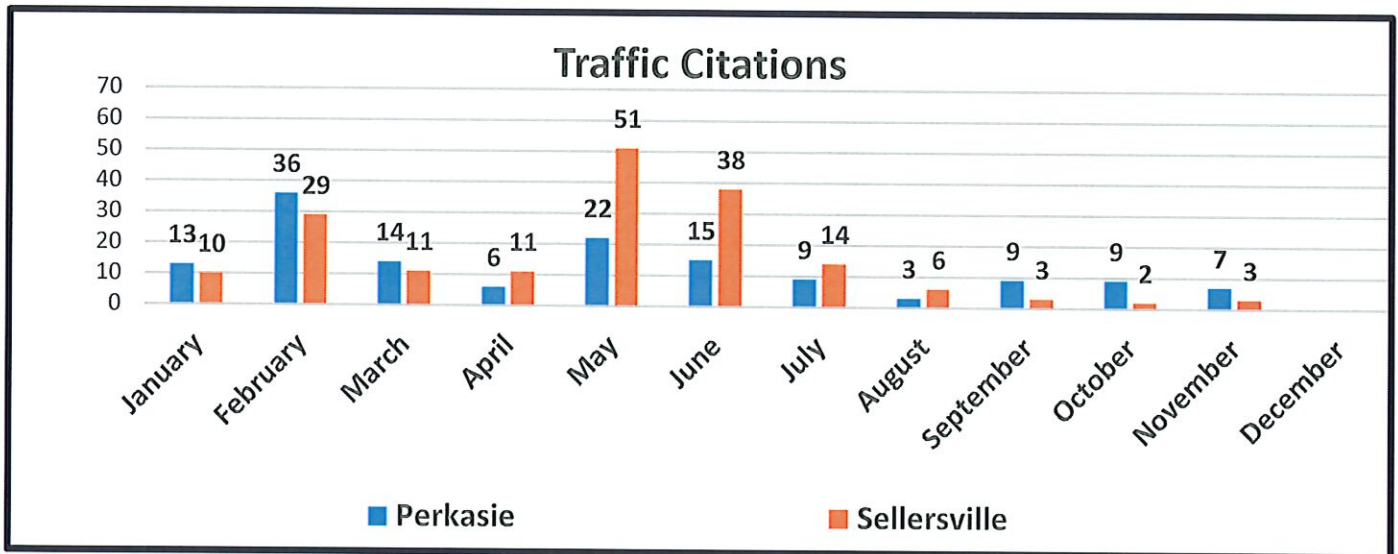
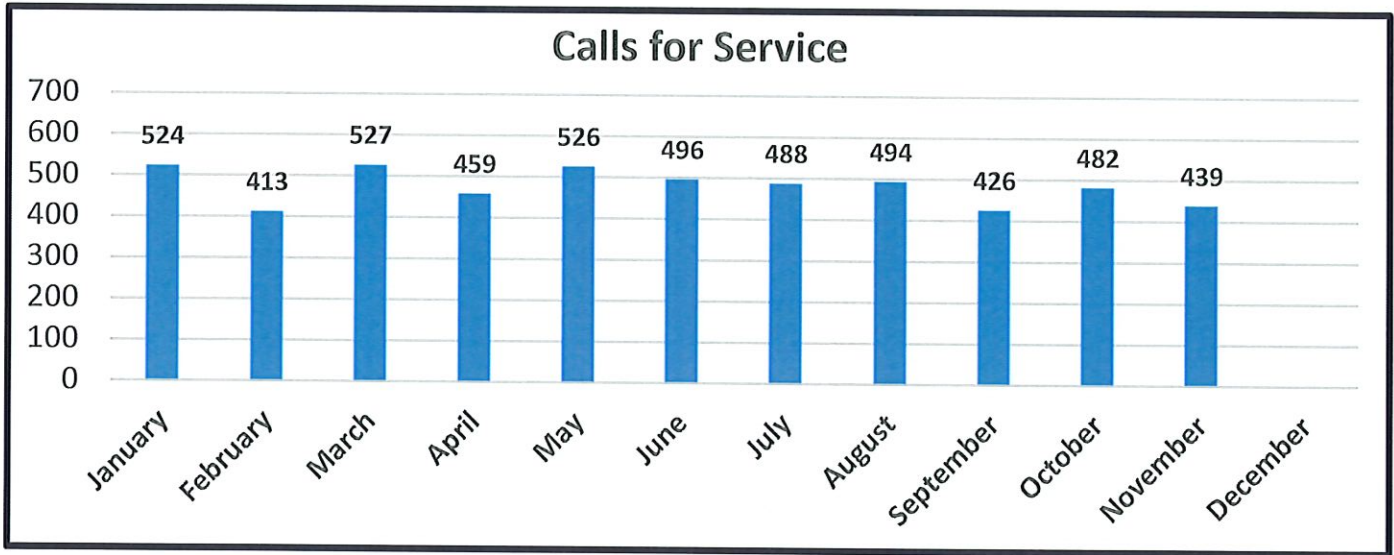
All Municipalities



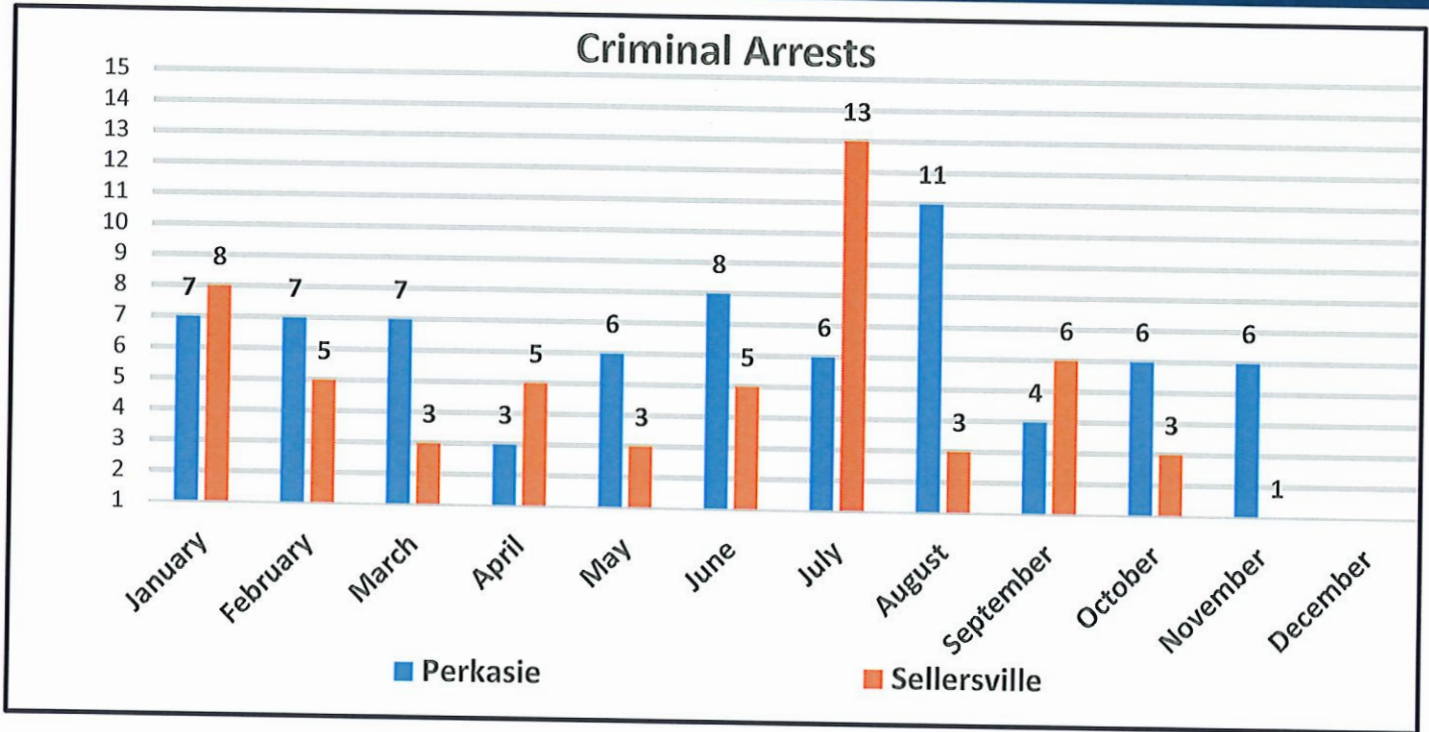
Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count		
			Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
4091	NON-CRIMINAL - POLICE INFORMATION	31			
4092	NON-CRIMINAL - PATROL REQUEST	10			
4093	NON-CRIMINAL - CIVIL COMPLAINT	18	1		
4094	NON-CRIMINAL DOMESTIC STANDBY	5			
4095	NON-CRIMINAL - JUVENILE COMPLAINT	1			
4096	FIELD INVESTIGATION	2			
4098	SOLICITING PERMIT	3			
4099	DRUG RELATED/INFORMATION	3			
4100	K-9 INVESTIGATIONS/REPORTS	0	3		
4501	SEX OFFENSES INVESTIGATIONS/REPORTS	4			
4510	DEATHS - UNATTENDED	2			
4511	DEATHS - ATTENDED	1			
4911	ABANDONED 911	10			
5008	LOST & FOUND - LOST ARTICLES	3			
5502	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - BARKING DOGS	4			
5506	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - DOG AT LARGE	1			
5510	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - OTHER	2			
5512	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - LOST ANIMAL	1			
5590	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - FOUND ANIMAL	4			
6600	SPEEDING VEHICLES	4			
6612	TRAFFIC RELATED - SIGNALS-SIGNS OUT	1			
6614	TRAFFIC RELATED - OTHER TRAFFIC	3			
7008	AMBULANCE ASSIST	73	2		
7091	SPECIAL DETAIL	2			
7502	ASSIST OTHER AGENCIES - FIRE DEPT.	2			
7504	ASSIST OTHER POLICE DEPT.	2			
7506	ASSISTING OTHER AGENCIES - ALL OTHERS	1			
7508	ASSIST REGIONAL PD	6			
7509	ASSIST HILLTOWN PD	2			
7511	ASSIST PSP	5			
7512	ASSIST QUAKERTOWN PD	2			
8110	WARRANTS - OTHER AUTHORITY	2			
8502	DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES - FINGERPRINTING	3			
8518	DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES - RECORD CHECKS	4			
8590	DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES - REPORTS	1			
CITT	TRAFFIC CITATION	6	1		
CITW	WARNING	48			
MEG	MEGAN'S LAW OFFENDER ACTIVE	1			
<b>Total Calls</b>		<b>494</b>			



# ACTIVITY 2023

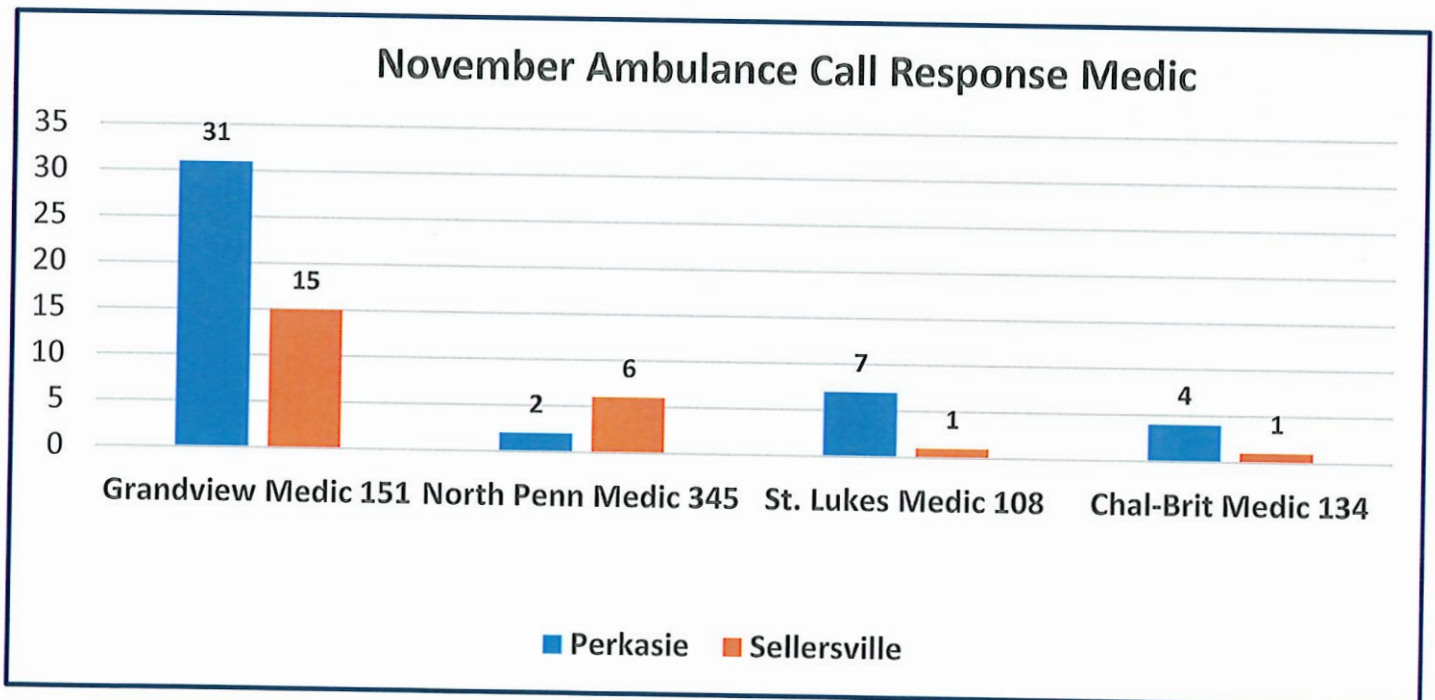


# ACTIVITY 2023



### Ambulance Response Reports by Medic

	<u>Perkasio</u>	<u>Sellersville</u>
Grandview Medic 151	31	15
North Penn Medic 345	2	6
St. Lukes Medic 108	7	1
Chal-Brit Medic 134	4	1





# NOVEMBER 2023

## REVENUE RECEIVED:

Institution	Amount
Accident/Incident Reports (Right to Know Request Fees & Accident Reports)	\$166.75
New Britain D.C. 07-2-03	\$469.97
Bucks County Clerk of Courts	\$173.91
Parking Tickets	\$90.00
Sellersville Monthly Contract Agreement	\$114,417.00
<b>TOTAL REVENUE RECEIVED:</b>	<b>\$115,317.63</b>

## OVERDOSE ANALYSIS/USE OF NALOXONE (NARCAN) 2023 ADMINISTERED BY PD

MONTH	AGE	SEX	LOCATION	# of DOSES (Administered by PD)	DRUG	METHOD	OD SURVIVAL
January	None						
February	None						
March	None						
April	None						
May	35	M	Residence	4	Heroin	Syringe	Yes
May	34	M	Residence	1	Unk.	Unk.	No
June	None						
July	None						
August	None						
September	None						
October	None						
November	14	F	Residence	1	Heroin	Inhaled	Yes
December							

# VEHICLES

Year/Veh. #	Make/Model	BEG. NOV.	END NOV.	MILES	USAGE
2022 (#1)	Ford Explorer	15425	16579	1154	Patrol
2023 (#2)	Ford Explorer	7300	8186	886	Patrol
2019 (#3)	Ford Interceptor	43338	44241	903	Patrol
2021 (#4)	Ford Interceptor	25374	26336	962	Patrol
2017 (#5)	Ford Explorer	81262	82353	1091	Patrol
2015 (#6)	Ford Explorer	52002	52280	278	Invest.
2018 (#7)	Ford Explorer	31634	31685	51	Invest.
2018 (#8)	Ford Explorer	59787	60986	1199	K9
2016 (#9)	2016 Ford Interceptor	71143	72173	1030	Patrol
2019 (#10)	2019 Ford Interceptor	48533	49667	1134	Patrol
2013 (#15)	2013 Ford Explorer	97002	97170	168	Invest.
2021 (#17)	2021 Durango	27181	28260	1079	Chief
2007	Ford E450	5148	5148	0	Crisis
<b>TOTAL:</b>				<b>9935</b>	

## SPECIALTY TRAINING:

**November 15, 2023:** Officer Fox completed Overdose Information Network training.

**November 20, 2023:** Sgt. Mecouch & Officer Fields attended SWAT training

**November 27-Dec. 1 2023:** Officer Jeffries completed 40 hours of Crisis Intervention Team training at the Bucks County Training Center.

**November 2023:** All Officers participated in online Legal Update/Case Law training.



## BUCKS COUNTY CO-RESPONDER NOVEMBER ACTIVITY:

Perkasie Borough Police referrals: 6

Live calls with officers in the field: 3

Total in region referrals: 27



# DETECTIVE DIVISION

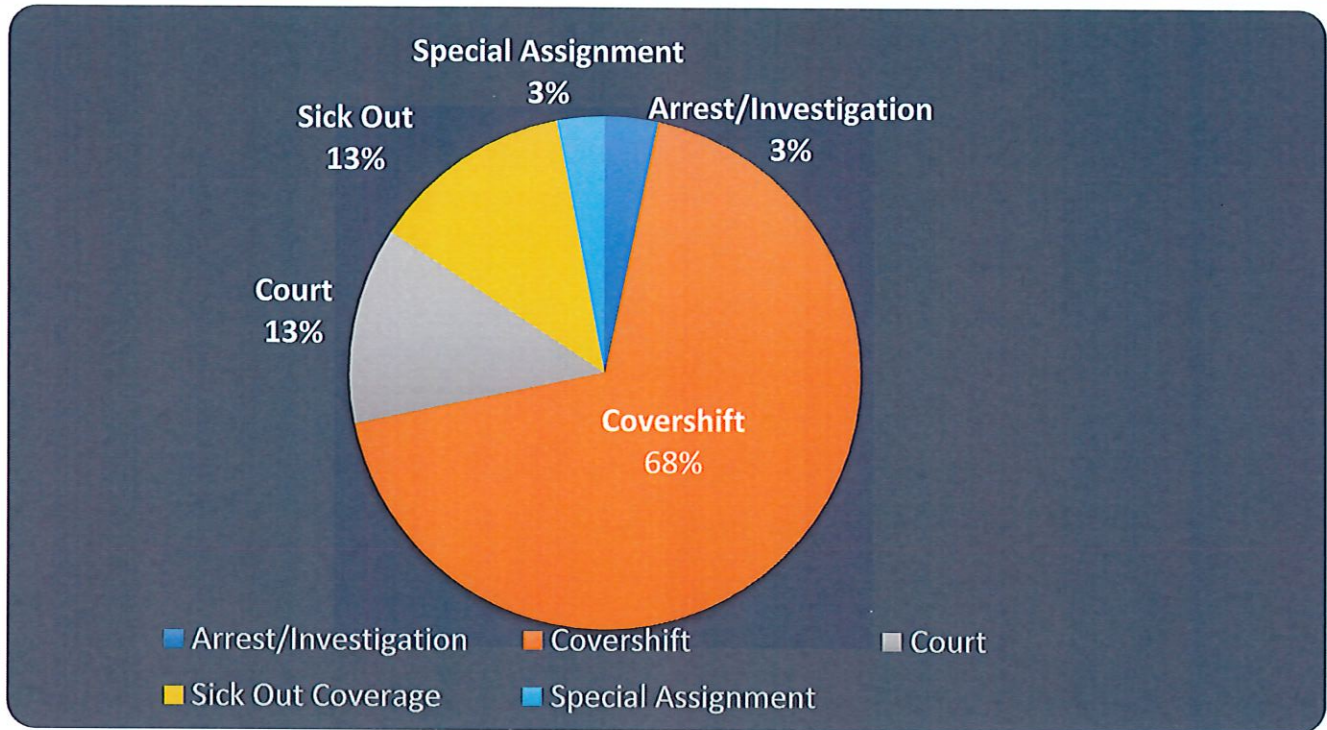
Submitted by Detective Travis Schoonover:

Incident	Status	Recent Activity
20220320M0008 Overdose	Active	Under investigation
20211016M0009 Missing Person	Active	Charges filed
20230526M0010 Death Scene	Active	Under investigation
20230822M0001 Criminal Mischief	Active	Under investigation
20230720M0012 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20230915M0002 Theft from Auto	Active	Under investigation
20231108M0007 Sex Assault	Active	Under investigation
20231127M0012 Sex Offenses	Active	Under investigation
20231127M0017 Megan's Law	Closed	No charges
20231128M0019 Theft	Closed	Referred to other agency
20231129M0012 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20231130M0005 Liquor Laws	Active	Under investigation

Submitted by Detective Antony Gro:

Incident	Status	Recent Activity
20231102M0004 Sex Offense	Closed	Prosecution declined
20230707M0019 Missing Person	Closed	Leads exhausted
20230610M0011 Burglary	Active	Under investigation
20230612M0004 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
20230807M0014 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
20231106M0001 Susp. Occurrence	Closed	Leads exhausted
20231113M0017 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20230908M0005 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
20231113M0013 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
20231020M0012 Assist Lansdale PD	Open	Under investigation
20230807M0014 Fraud	Open	Under investigation
20231016M0012 Vehicle Theft	Closed	Prosecution declined
20231115M0007 Sex Assault	Open	Under investigation

# NOVEMBER OVERTIME



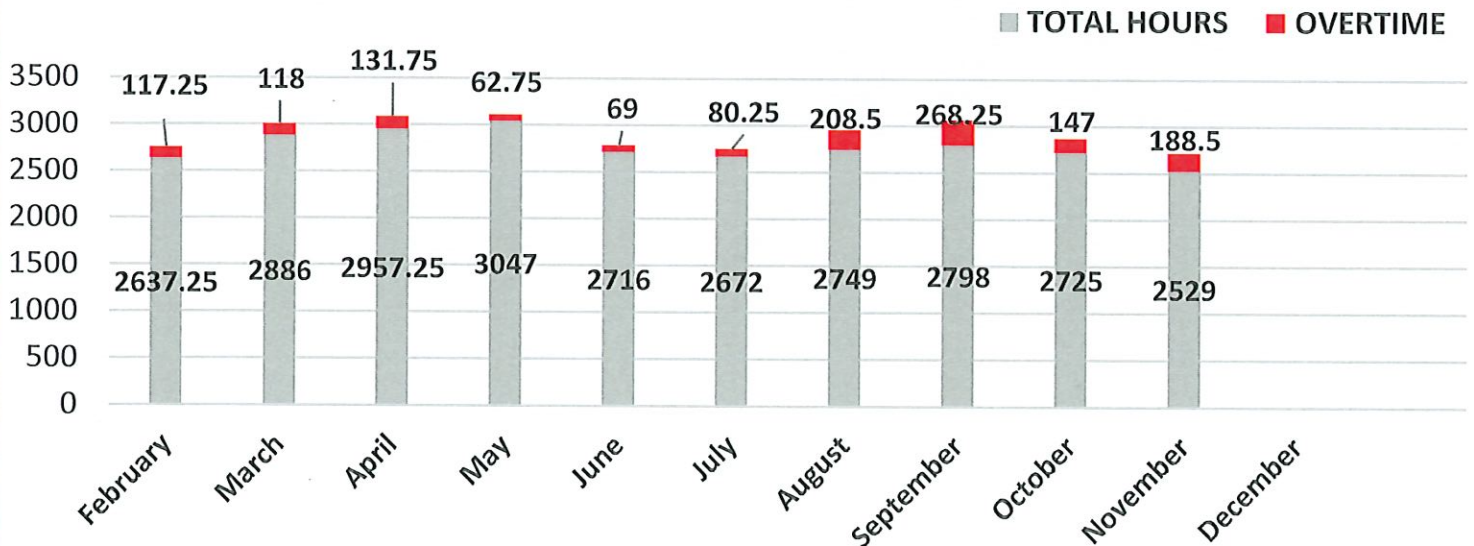
**Category:**

- Arrest/Investigation
- Covershift
- Court
- Sick Out Coverage
- Special Assignment

**Hours:**

- 6.25
- 129
- 23.5
- 24
- 5.75
- Total: 188.5 \*21 hrs. submitted as comp time**

## 2023 HOURS SCHEDULED PLUS OVERTIME





# NOVEMBER EVENTS



Perkasie Police Officers participated in No Razors for November to raise funds for the Pennridge Ram Pack program which provides free meals to students in need.



Perkasie Police accepted Toys for Tots at police headquarters sponsored by the US Marine Corps. We thank the community for their generosity.



November 9, 2023 Perkasie Borough Police celebrated Officer Rob Early on his last day after 23 years with the department. We thank Officer Early for his dedicated service to our community.

# ***Perkasie Borough Police Department***

## ***K-9 Unit***

### **Monthly Report - November 2023**

#### **K-9 DEPLOYMENTS-**

11/4/23: N. West End Blvd., Richland

Pennsylvania State Police, Dublin Barracks, units requested my assistance for a K-9 sniff during a traffic stop. I arrived and met with PSP units and learned that there were multiple indicators of narcotics activity present. I deployed K-9 Revo for an exterior sniff. In the course of the search, Revo alerted on at least two locations on the vehicle. Criminal drug charges filed.

11/18/23: Sweetbriar Rd., Bedminster

At the request of Pennsylvania State Police, Dublin Barracks, units, I responded to assist with the service of an arrest warrant. Shortly after our arrival, units were advised that the subject had been taken into custody at another location and that no further assistance would be required.

11/18/23: Allentown Rd., West Rockhill

At the request of Penridge Regional Police Department units, I responded to assist with a reported burglary in progress subject was taken into custody by Penridge units without incident. I cleared once my assistance was no longer required.

\*\*I conduct a minimum of two foot patrols per shift in various parts of Lenape Park and/or other areas within our jurisdiction. In the course of those patrols, myself and K-9 Revo have the occasion to interact with the public and provide a visible presence in the area, including the skate park. I do not classify these patrols as actual deployments, therefore they are not included in my monthly statistics.

**SPECIAL DETAILS:** There were no details involving the K-9 unit in the month of November.

#### **TRAINING:**

11/15/23: 3301 Mechanicsville Rd., Philadelphia (8 hours)

Participated in training with K-9 Revo along with K-9 units from the Franklin Township, New Jersey, Warminster, and Quakertown Police Departments. Training scenarios included various aspects of patrol duties, including bite work, article searches and obedience.

11/20/23: 1001 Veterans Hwy., Bristol (8 hours)

Participated in narcotics training with K-9 Revo along with K-9 units from the Bensalem, and Quakertown Police Departments.

Officer Tom Brun

Chris Doheny  
267-379-5469  
ctdoheny@buckscounty.org



Upper Bucks Update

## Co-responder November Update

### HEADING INTO THE COLD MONTHS

This month we had a total of 27 new referrals across the region. As we move into the colder months, please keep us in mind for any individuals that you find who are housing insecure or homeless. While much of the funding for housing has run dry, the new year begins a new wave of funding and in conjunction with code blue shelters we will do our best to ensure individuals don't have to freeze this winter. As always, if you are unsure of whether or not an incident may be a good referral, you can always call, text, or email me at any time.

### Topic of the Month : Code Blue Shelter Info

Upper Bucks Shelter Locations:

November 15, 2023 - March 31, 2024

Quakertown Masonic Lodge – First Floor

501 W Broad St

Quakertown, PA 18951

Staff Contacts:

Pr. Dave Heckler

prdaveheckler@gmail.com

570-470-0716

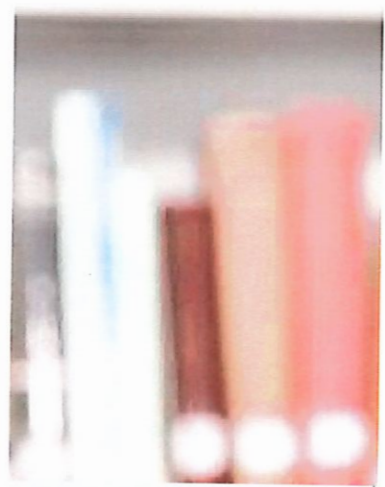
Les Rice

leslinrice@yahoo.com

267-410-0366

For shelter status, visit the Facebook page <https://www.facebook.com/UpperBucksCodeBlue/> or call the shelter hotline at 267-450-5191. The shelter is open from November 15, 2023 - March 31, 2024 when temperatures are 26 degrees or colder. Shelter doors are open from 8:30PM-11PM. Anyone arriving after 11PM needs a police escort.

For an extensive list of code blue shelter information across the county, including staff contacts, please see the attachment with this email.



### MONTHLY BREAKDOWN

Perkasie.....	6
Bedminster .....	2
Hilltown .....	4
Dublin .....	0
Tinicum.....	4
Richland.....	1
Quakertown.....	5
Pennridge.....	5
Springfield.....	0

### MOST COMMON REFERRAL TYPES

- Mental Health
- Elder care/Health
- Homeless



# Perkasie Borough Incidents

Incidents for Perkasie Borough Incidents within 11/01/2023 - 11/30/2023.

<b>Toned At</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Responders</b>	<b>Duration</b>
<b>14:16 - Fri, 03 Nov 2023</b>	<b>CARDIO/PULMONARY ARREST</b>	<b>55374</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>42 minutes</b>
<b>12:11 - Sat, 04 Nov 2023</b>	<b>DWELLING FIRE (TAC)</b>	<b>19267</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>58 minutes</b>
<b>17:33 - Mon, 06 Nov 2023</b>	<b>FIRE ALARM (LOC)</b>	<b>19437</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>7 minutes</b>
<b>20:02 - Sat, 11 Nov 2023</b>	<b>FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)</b>	<b>19752</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>20 minutes</b>
<b>09:28 - Fri, 17 Nov 2023</b>	<b>FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)</b>	<b>20097</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>35 minutes</b>
<b>21:18 - Sat, 18 Nov 2023</b>	<b>DWELLING FIRE (TAC)</b>	<b>20201</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>21:32 - Sun, 19 Nov 2023</b>	<b>TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)</b>	<b>20241</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>One hour 22 minutes</b>
<b>14:58 - Tue, 21 Nov 2023</b>	<b>FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)</b>	<b>20349</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>22 minutes</b>
<b>05:48 - Mon, 27 Nov 2023</b>	<b>CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM</b>	<b>20698</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>One hour</b>
<b>14:40 - Mon, 27 Nov 2023</b>	<b>DWELLING FIRE (TAC)</b>	<b>20722</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>22 minutes</b>

Number of incidents: 10. Total Hours: 5 hours 48 minutes. Total Responder Hours: One day 22 hours (46h).

# Incident List

Incidents for Incident List within 11/01/2023 - 11/30/2023.

<b>Toned At</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Responders</b>	<b>Duration</b>
<b>09:26 - Thu, 02 Nov 2023</b>	<b>FIRE POLICE REQUEST</b>	<b>19133</b>	<b>None</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>09:54 - Thu, 02 Nov 2023</b>	<b>GAS LEAK INCIDENT (LOC)</b>	<b>19137</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>15 minutes</b>
<b>14:14 - Thu, 02 Nov 2023</b>	<b>FIRE ALARM (LOC)</b>	<b>19149</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>23:50 - Thu, 02 Nov 2023</b>	<b>BUILDING FIRE (BOX)</b>	<b>19176</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>36 hours 47 minutes</b>
<b>14:16 - Fri, 03 Nov 2023</b>	<b>CARDIO/PULMON ARY ARREST</b>	<b>55374</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>42 minutes</b>
<b>12:11 - Sat, 04 Nov 2023</b>	<b>DWELLING FIRE (TAC)</b>	<b>19267</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>58 minutes</b>
<b>15:04 - Sat, 04 Nov 2023</b>	<b>FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)</b>	<b>19277</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>37 minutes</b>
<b>23:56 - Sun, 05 Nov 2023</b>	<b>FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)</b>	<b>19387</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3 minutes</b>
<b>17:33 - Mon, 06 Nov 2023</b>	<b>FIRE ALARM (LOC)</b>	<b>19437</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>7 minutes</b>
<b>20:58 - Mon, 06 Nov 2023</b>	<b>APARTMENT FIRE (BOX)</b>	<b>19451</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>18:24 - Tue, 07 Nov 2023</b>	<b>COVER NOTIFICATION:</b>	<b>430349974</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>19:47 - Tue, 07 Nov 2023</b>	<b>FIRE ALARM (LOC)</b>	<b>19516</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>13 minutes</b>
<b>20:02 - Sat, 11 Nov 2023</b>	<b>FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)</b>	<b>19752</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>20 minutes</b>
<b>12:21 - Mon, 13 Nov 2023</b>	<b>EXTINGUISHED (TYPE) (TAC)</b>	<b>19847</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2 minutes</b>
<b>13:07 - Wed, 15 Nov 2023</b>	<b>SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT</b>	<b>19985</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>47 minutes</b>

17:04 - Thu, 16 Nov 2023	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	20054	10	One hour 7 minutes
09:28 - Fri, 17 Nov 2023	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	20097	6	35 minutes
13:04 - Fri, 17 Nov 2023	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	20114	3	13 minutes
14:03 - Fri, 17 Nov 2023	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	20118	4	4 minutes
21:18 - Sat, 18 Nov 2023	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	20201	8	None
18:01 - Sun, 19 Nov 2023	HOSPITAL FIRE (BOX)	20236	7	16 minutes
21:32 - Sun, 19 Nov 2023	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	20241	12	One hour 22 minutes
06:41 - Mon, 20 Nov 2023	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	20250	4	31 minutes
14:58 - Tue, 21 Nov 2023	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	20349	2	22 minutes
18:18 - Tue, 21 Nov 2023	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	20375	10	19 minutes
20:28 - Wed, 22 Nov 2023	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	20488	2	One hour 52 minutes
07:25 - Fri, 24 Nov 2023	BUILDING FIRE (BOX)	20551	8	None
05:48 - Mon, 27 Nov 2023	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	20698	7	One hour
14:40 - Mon, 27 Nov 2023	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	20722	7	22 minutes
11:48 - Tue, 28 Nov 2023	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	20757	2	2 hours 52 minutes
12:04 - Tue, 28 Nov 2023	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	20763	1	2 hours 36 minutes



<b>19:34 - Tue, 28 Nov 2023</b>	<b>CHIMNEY FIRE (TAC)</b>	<b>20796</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>56 minutes</b>
<b>00:09 - Wed, 29 Nov 2023</b>	<b>DWELLING FIRE (TAC)</b>	<b>20801</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>40 minutes</b>

Number of incidents: 33. Total Hours: 2 days 7 hours 58 minutes (55h 58m). Total Responder Hours: 2 weeks 2 days 17 hours 25 minutes (401h 25m).

**PUBLIC WORKS  
SUPERINTENDENTS REPORT NOVEMBER 2023**

FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
Street Maintenance	51.25	3.25	\$1,634.16
Leaf Collection	441.50		\$12,800.63
Parks and Playgrounds			
Refuse Collection	350.50		\$8,813.75
Recycling	296.25		\$7,568.12
Snow & Ice Removal			
Grounds Maintenance	219.25		\$6,408.89
Janitor -Borough Wide	114.00		\$3,357.30
Traffic Control	8.00		\$261.20
Borough Hall			
Pool			
Other Mowing			
Supervision			
Miscellaneous	15.25		\$449.11
Stand-by Time	28.00		\$1,237.04
Vacation	152.00		\$4,732.40
Sick Time	56.00		\$1,674.80
Personal/Bereavement	16.00		\$447.60
Education			
Comp time added	56.13		
Comp time used	71.00		\$2,110.68
Special Projects			
Park & Rec Projects			
Community & Economic Development			
Assist Fire Co.			
Safety Meetings			
Holiday			
<b>Total Overtime for Month</b>		<b>3.25</b>	
<b>Grand Totals</b>	<b>1875.13</b>		<b>\$51,495.68</b>

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
DIRECTOR'S ACTIVITY REPORT**

- Attend meetings; Council, staff and engineering
- Prepare department task list
- Approve invoices submitted for payment
- Order and pick up supplies
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Meet with staff to discuss department related issues
- Handle residents concerns over department related issues
- Arrange for pick up of recyclable materials
- Performed monthly Borough Hall safety inspection
- Prepared letters, reports and memos

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
CREW ACTIVITY REPORT**

- Pick up trash and recyclable materials curbside
- Haul trash and recyclable materials for disposal
- Open and clean park restrooms daily
- Clean bike path and remove trash
- Pick up litter in parks
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Perform maintenance on department vehicles
- Cleaned Borough Buildings
- Collected Leaves around Borough
- Bailed paper

**ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT NOVEMBER 2023**

<b>FUNCTION</b>	<b>MAN HOURS</b>	<b>OT HOURS</b>	<b>GROSS PAYROLL</b>
OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION	650	1	\$32,077.63
115 Repair Damaged Equipment Struck By Vehicle			
UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION			
206 Repair Damaged Equipment By Dig-ins			
METERING			
303 Check ERT's			
309 Hand Out Yellow / Red Tags			
310 Disconnect / Reconnect Delinquents			
CALL OUTS	28.00		\$2,141.88
NEW OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION			
NEW CONSTRUCTION UNDERGROUND			
STORM DAMAGE AND TROUBLE			
POOL			
608 Snow Plowing			
STREET LIGHTING			
807 Christmas Lights			
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
TREE TRIMMING	8.00		\$404.32
1204 Brush Chipping Program			
1207 Utility Line Maint. & Tree Trimming			
CUSTOMER SERVICE			
SPECIAL PROJECTS			
SUPERVISION			
BOROUGH HALL			
MISCELLANEOUS	1.50	68	\$3,674.64
1009 Setup For Events			
1010 Public Events			
SICK	36.00		\$1,840.32
VACATION			
PERSONAL	32.00		\$1,642.88
BEREAVEMENT			
SUBSTATION			
COMP TIME ADDED	3.50		
COMP TIME USED	6.50		\$290.02
HOLIDAY			
SCHOOL/EDUCATION			
<b>TOTAL OVERTIME FOR THE MONTH</b>		<b>69</b>	
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>	<b>765.00</b>		<b>\$42,071.69</b>

## November 2023 Monthly Report

### Electric Department

- Supervision and Administration
  - Attend meetings
    - Staff meetings
    - Council meetings
  - Fill out Job Order Forms
  - Timesheets / Gang reports
  - Inventory / Pickup materials
  
- Line-work
  - Line maintenance
  - Disconnect Perkasio Park
  - THP – URD install; conduit
  - N 8<sup>th</sup> St – Pull old poles and fill hole from pole line relocation
  - Spruce St – URD install; conduit, secondary wire, set meters
  - Race St – Secondary concern
  - Buttonwood – Secondary concern
  - Ridge Rd – URD install; conduit
  
- Tree work
  - Brush chipping program first Wednesday of the month
  - Tree trimming and removals (line maintenance)
  - Trimming with J&J
  
- Trouble calls
  - Walnut St – Partial power concern
  - Emergency Pa Ones
  - Low wire concern
  - Arch St – Primary outage
  - Country Pt – Call out w/ F.D. ; “smoke in basement”
  - N. Main St – Low wire concern
  
- Christmas work
  - Replace LED stringers in town center trees as needed
  - Hang pole mounted decorations
  - Hang street light mounted decorations
  - Decorate town center tree
  - Santa House power hook up
  - Sellersville – Assist setting tree
  - Dublin – Assist w/ decorations install
  
- Metering
  - Change Meters
  - Collect final readings
  - Check bad ERT’s in meters
  - Hand out yellow and red tags

- Disconnect/reconnect delinquent accounts
  - Gate-Keeper/AMI issues
  - Dorchester – New solar install; inspection & new meter
- Locate underground wires
  - PA-ONE call
- Street lights
  - Repair street lights
  - Reset School warning lights(day light savings)
  - Traffic signal repair
- Substation
  - Check substation weekly
- Borough Buildings
  - Assist PW – bailer electric
  - Shop Maintenance
  - Borough building lights; repairs
  - Second St bathroom – Heater repair/replacement
- Miscellaneous
  - Reset time clocks(day light savings)
  - Pine to Pink cleanup
  - Decorative lights – Flag removals
  - Train display
  - Banners
  - Apprentice testing
- Truck maintenance
  - Wash and clean trucks

Permit Number:	<b>BU/PB 23-1137</b>	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	11/02/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	<b>\$119.50</b>
Site Location:	1229 W Park Ave	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Replace AC					
Permits Required:	Mechanical					
Permit Number:	<b>BU/PB 23-1138</b>	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	11/02/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	<b>\$119.50</b>
Site Location:	200 S 9th St	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Roof					
Permits Required:	Building					
Permit Number:	<b>BU/PB 23-1139</b>	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	11/02/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	<b>\$119.50</b>
Site Location:	421 Summit Ave	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Emergency Sewer Line Repair					
Permits Required:	Plumbing					
Permit Number:	<b>BU/PB 23-1140</b>	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	11/02/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	<b>\$119.50</b>
Site Location:	16 S 8th Street	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Roof					
Permits Required:	Building					
Permit Number:	<b>BU/PB 23-1141</b>	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	11/02/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	<b>\$119.50</b>
Site Location:	1007 W Callowhill St	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Roof					
Permits Required:	Building					
Permit Number:	<b>BU/PB 23-1143</b>	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	11/02/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	<b>\$119.50</b>
Site Location:	401 Vine St	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Sewer line repair/replace curb trap and riser					
Permits Required:	Plumbing					
Permit Number:	<b>BU/PB 23-1144</b>	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	11/03/23	\$115.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	<b>\$119.50</b>
Site Location:	100 N 7th St	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Remove Underground Oil Tank					
Permits Required:	Mechanical					
Permit Number:	<b>BU/PB 23-1145</b>	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	11/10/23	\$309.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	<b>\$314.10</b>
Site Location:	19 S 4th Street	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	New 200amp service					
Permits Required:	Electrical					
Permit Number:	<b>BU/PB 23-1146</b>	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	11/15/23	\$426.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	<b>\$430.50</b>
Site Location:	805 N Ridge Road	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Wiring detached garage					
Permits Required:	Electrical					
Permit Number:	<b>BU/PB 23-1147</b>	Permit Fees	Municipal Fee	Cog Fee	State Fee	Total Fee
Date Issued:	11/21/23	\$917.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4.50	<b>\$921.50</b>
Site Location:	602 S 4th St	Lot #:		Constr. Cost:		\$0.00
Proposed Work:	Interior Alterations					
Permits Required:	Building, Electrical					

<b>Perkasie Borough Summary</b>	<b>Permit Fees</b>	<b>Zoning Fees</b>	<b>Municipal Fees</b>	<b>CoG Fees</b>	<b>State Fees</b>	<b>Total Fees</b>
	\$2,457.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$45.00	\$2,502.60	
	4 Building 2 Mechanical 2 Plumbing 3 Electrical				11 Permits	



**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**  
**Building and Codes Department**  
**Permit Issued For : November 2023**

**Zoning : Residential**

Permit	Parcel	Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC Status	App. Date	Issue Date
1	23-0135 33002045-017	Residential NO IMPACT HOME BASED BUSINESS	HOLLSTEIN, ANDREW W & SARA R	411 HICKORY DR	\$50.00	APPROVED	11/10/2023	11/10/2023
2	Z23-0136 33010071	Residential Shed	MCLAUGHLIN, DAVID	331 E WALNUT ST	\$50.00	OPEN	11/13/2023	11/13/2023
					\$100.00			

**Total Permit Fees: \$100.00**  
**Total State UCC: \$0.00**



**BOROUGH OF PERKASIO**  
620 West Chestnut Street Perkasio, PA 18944  
Administration: 215-257-5065

**Violation Activity Report**

Row	Violation Number	Issue Date	Status	St.No	Location	Issued To	Code/Ordinance	Violation	Nature
1	V-230040	11/15/23	OPEN	42	S Eight St	Wismer Thomas S	2019	SANITATION - OCCUPANT RESPONSIBLE	
2	V-230040	11/15/23	OPEN	42	S Eight St	Wismer Thomas S	2019	UNSAFE CONDITIONS	
3	V-230039	11/14/23	OPEN	112	N Ninth St	Stretch Steven	2019	MOTOR VEHICLES	Abandoned vehicle.
4	V-230038	11/14/23	OPEN	124	N Ninth St	Weiland Robert J ,jr	2019	MOTOR VEHICLES	Abandoned vehicles.
5	V-230037	11/08/23	OPEN	503	Nob Hill Dr	Gregg James M + Constance Mae	2019	MOTOR VEHICLES	

## Admin

---

**From:** Admin  
**Sent:** Friday, December 15, 2023 10:16 AM  
**To:** Admin  
**Subject:** Perkasio Green Subdivision NOT Approval Letter & Inspection Report  
**Attachments:** Perkasio Green Subdivision NOT Approval Letter & EDIR.pdf

**From:** Douglas Rossino <drossino@gilmore-assoc.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, November 10, 2023 12:50 PM  
**To:** Andrea Coaxum <manager@perkasioborough.org>; 'jgarton@begleycarlin.com' <JGarton@begleycarlin.com>  
**Cc:** Admin <admin@perkasioborough.org>; Debbie Sergeant <dsergeant@perkasioborough.org>; Cassandra Grillo <cgrillo@perkasioborough.org>; Hackman, Shaun <shaun.hackman@thp.homes>  
**Subject:** FW: Perkasio Green Subdivision NOT Approval Letter & Inspection Report

Andrea/Jeff,

Good afternoon. Please see the attached Notice of Termination from the BCCD for Perkasio Green Subdivision. Based on this letter and the site visit that took place on Wednesday, I feel that the grass growth comment has been addressed. Please let me know if the HOA still has issues and if you need me to still draft a letter other than our final approval letter. If there are any questions, please don't hesitate to ask.

Shaun – Thank you for forwarding the letter. Have a good weekend.



**Douglas C. Rossino, P.E., Senior Project Manager**

**Gilmore & Associates, Inc.**

65 E. Butler Avenue, Suite 100, New Britain, PA 18901

Main: 215-345-4330 x320 | Fax: 215-345-8606

[www.gilmore-assoc.com](http://www.gilmore-assoc.com) | BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

*The information contained in this e-mail transmission is privileged and confidential and intended only for the use of the individual(s) and/or entity(ies) named above. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any unauthorized disclosure, copying, distribution or taking of any action in reliance on the contents of the e-mail materials is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail transmission in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at 215-345-4330. Thank you.*



## BUCKS COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT

1456 FERRY ROAD, SUITE 704  
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901-5550

*Over 60 Years In Pursuit of Environmental Excellence*

November 8, 2023

Todd Hendricks  
HG Properties 10, LP  
345 Main Street  
Harleysville, PA 19438

Re: Notice of Termination Approval Letter  
Perkasie Green Subdivision  
NPDES Permit No. PAC090174  
Perkasie Borough, Bucks County

Dear Mr. Hendricks:

The Bucks County Conservation District received a Notice of Termination (NOT) form for the above-referenced project as required by 25 Pa. Code § 102.7. A final site inspection was conducted of the project site on October 25, 2023 and a copy of the Earth Disturbance Inspection Report form is attached to this letter. The final site inspection found that the earth disturbance activities authorized by the permit have been concluded; the site has been stabilized in accordance with the requirements of 25 Pa. Code § 102.22(a)(2) (related to permanent stabilization); post-construction stormwater management (PCSM) best management practices (BMPs) have been installed or the site restoration or reclamation is complete; and temporary erosion and sediment control (E&S) BMPs have been removed.

Your permit for stormwater discharges associated with construction activities is hereby terminated effective the date of this letter. Please note that the responsible person(s) identified in Appendix C of the NOT is now responsible for the long-term operation and maintenance of the PCSM BMPs installed as part of the approved permit.

If you have questions, please contact me by e-mail at [tjoneslong@bucksccd.org](mailto:tjoneslong@bucksccd.org) or by telephone at 215-345-7577 and refer to Permit No. PAC090174.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Tori Jones Long'.

Tori Jones Long  
Erosion & Sedimentation Control Technician  
Bucks County Conservation District

cc: Carroll Engineering (approval letter only)

Christopher Smith, DEP Permits Chief (approval letter, Final Inspection Form and Checklist only)

Perkasie Borough (approval letter and Appendices A & C of NOT Form)

Perkasie Borough Engineer (approval letter and Appendices A & C of NOT Form)

Enclosures: Final Earth Disturbance Inspection Report Form

NOT Completeness Review and Fieldwork Checklist (use only for NOT form # 3800-PM-BCW0229b)

Todd Hendricks

3

11/8/2023

bcc: File  
DEP Bureau of Clean Water

EG

**CHAPTER 102 INSPECTION REPORT  
 BUCKS COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT**

Cert. No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Permit No.: PAC090174  
 Report No.: Final

GENERAL INFORMATION			
Project/Site Name:	<u>Perkasie Green Subdivision (a.k.a. Cedar Ridge)</u>	Permit Issuance Date:	<u>7/13/2020</u>
RP/Permittee Name:	<u>HG Properties 10, LP</u>	Permit Expiration Date:	<u>12/7/2024</u>
RP/Permittee Address:	<u>345 Main Street</u>	Permit Type:	<u>PAG-02</u>
RP/Permittee City, State, ZIP:	<u>Harleysville, PA 19438</u>	Permitted Disturbance:	<u>4.96</u> acres
RP/Permittee Email:	<u><a href="mailto:Todd.hendricks@thproperties.com">Todd.hendricks@thproperties.com</a></u>	Site Latitude:	<u>40.3777778</u>
Site Municipality(ies):	<u>Perkasie Borough</u>	Site Longitude:	<u>-75.3052777</u>
Site County(ies):	<u>Bucks</u>	Complaint Inspection?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Surface Water(s):	<u>UNT/East Branch of Perkiomen Creek</u>	Special Protection?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Construction Stage:	<u>Permanently Stabilized</u>	Activity:	<u>Construction &gt;= 1 acre (ac)</u>
Tax Parcel Number:	<u>33-2-6, 33-2-7</u>		

Operator Name	Operator Company	Operator Email	Approved
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>

INSPECTION INFORMATION			
Inspection Date:	<u>10/25/2023</u>	Inspection Time:	<u>12:27</u> <input type="checkbox"/> AM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM
Lead Inspector Name:	<u>Tori Jones Long</u>	Inspector Email:	<u>tjoneslong@bucksccd.org</u>
Inspector Title:	<u>E&amp;S Inspector</u>	Inspector Phone:	<u>215-345-7577 x108</u>
Other Inspector(s):	_____	Weather:	<u>Sunny, 65 degrees</u>
Was a representative of the project on-site during the inspection?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
Representative Name:	_____	Email:	_____
Representative Company:	_____	Phone:	_____
Type of Inspection:	<input type="checkbox"/> Initial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Follow-up (Previous Report #) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photographs attached		

Brief description of the site and summary of observations: BCCD performed an inspection on October 25, 2023. Construction appears complete with permanent stabilization having been achieved. Notice of Termination is accepted.



**INSPECTION FINDINGS**

	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No violations observed at this time.
a.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to implement and/or maintain E&S BMPs for earth disturbance (§§ 102.4(b)(1), 102.22(a)(1)).
b.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to develop and/or implement a written E&S Plan (§ 102.4(b)(2)).
c.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to have a person trained and experienced in E&S control methods develop an E&S Plan (§ 102.4(b)(3)).
d.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to have the E&S Plan and/or inspection/monitoring reports on-site and available for review (§ 102.4(b)(8)).
e.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure of permittee to obtain all necessary approvals/permits from DEP/CCD prior to commencing earth disturbance (§ 102.4(d)).
f.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to hold a pre-construction meeting and/or invite DEP/CCD staff and/or provide at least 7 days' notice (§ 102.5(e)).
g.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure of an operator to submit a co-permittee acknowledgement form (§ 102.5(h)).
h.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to prepare and/or implement and/or provide upon request a PPC Plan when required (§ 102.5(l)).
i.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to temporarily stabilize areas where there will be a cessation of earth disturbance activities for at least 4 days (§ 102.22(b)).
j.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to complete or accurately complete visual site inspections as required by the permit (CSL § 402(b)).
k.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to implement PCSM BMPs as specified in the approved PCSM Plan (§ 102.8(a)).
l.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to operate and maintain PCSM BMPs as specified in an approved PCSM Plan or deed (§ 102.8(a)).
m.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to have the PCSM Plan, inspection reports, and/or monitoring records available for review (§ 102.8(j)).
n.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to have a licensed professional or a designee present on-site during critical stages of PCSM BMPs (§ 102.8(k)).
o.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to record an instrument for PCSM BMPs (§ 102.8(m)(2)).
p.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to meet riparian forest buffer criteria (§ 102.14(b)).
q.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to permanently stabilize a project site or any phase or stage thereof (§ 102.22(a)).
r.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to remove temporary E&S BMPs once permanent stabilization has been established (§ 102.22(a)(1)).
s.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to obtain NPDES permit prior to commencing earth disturbance activity with at least one acre of disturbance (§ 102.5(a)).
t.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to obtain E&S permit prior to commencing earth disturbance activity with at least 25 acres of disturbance for timber harvesting and road maintenance (§ 102.5(b)).
u.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to obtain E&S permit prior to commencing earth disturbance activity with at least 5 acres of disturbance for oil and gas activities (§ 102.5(c)).
v.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure of activity not requiring a permit to comply with Chapter 102 requirements (§ 102.5(k)).
w.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to follow the approved construction sequence in an E&S or PCSM Plan (CSL § 402(b)).
x.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to submit a Notice of Termination (NOT) (§ 102.7(a)).
y.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unauthorized discharge of polluting substances to waters of the Commonwealth resulting in pollution (CSL § 401).



z.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of a permit or order (CSL § 402(b)).
aa.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to remove building materials and/or wastes from the site for recycling or disposal in accordance with DEP regulations as required by the permit (CSL § 402(b)).
bb.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to comply with DEP regulations or the Clean Streams Law (CSL § 611).
cc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to take necessary measures to prevent pollutants from reaching waters of the Commonwealth (§ 91.34(a)).
dd.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to notify DEP of new or expanded earth disturbance not identified in an NPDES permit application (§ 92a.24(b)).
ee.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Failure to notify and/or obtain authorization from DEP/CCD for changes to NPDES permitted activities (§ 92a.41(a)(12)).
ff.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other:
	<input type="checkbox"/>	During the inspection violations of Chapter 105 were observed and are identified in a separate Chapter 105 inspection report.
	<input type="checkbox"/>	E&S BMPs were evaluated and appear to be functioning as designed.
	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCSM BMPs were evaluated and appear to be functioning as designed. <input type="checkbox"/> Form 3800-FM-BCW0531a was used to document the PCSM BMP evaluation.
	<input type="checkbox"/>	There is a need for modifications to the E&S Plan, PCSM Plan, or permit coverage. Describe:
<b>COMPLIANCE ASSISTANCE RECOMMENDATIONS</b>		
None.		

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS**

None.

**NOTICE AND SIGNATURES**

*This report is official notification that a representative of the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) has conducted an inspection of your earth disturbance activity to determine compliance with 25 Pa. Code Chapter 102 and the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law. This representative may be an employee of a County Conservation District (CCD), which by delegation agreement with DEP is authorized to investigate complaints, inspect earth disturbance activities and conduct compliance actions. Any violations observed by DEP/CCD have been noted in this report and constitute unlawful conduct as defined in Section 611 of the Clean Streams Law. If violations are observed this report serves as a Notice of Violation (NOV). Failure to take corrective actions to resolve the violations may result in administrative, civil and/or criminal penalties being assessed by DEP as specified at Section 602 of the Clean Streams Law. The Clean Streams Law provides for up to \$10,000 per day in civil penalties, up to \$10,000 in summary criminal penalties, and up to \$25,000 in misdemeanor criminal penalties for each violation. This report does not constitute an Order or appealable action of DEP. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to grant or imply immunity from legal action for any violation noted herein. For further information or assistance contact the DEP/CCD inspector.*

*The Project Site Representative's signature acknowledges that they have read the report and were given an opportunity to discuss the report with the inspector. The signature does not necessarily mean the signee agrees with the report. All comments by the inspector are based on visual site observations and do not constitute professional practice under applicable law.*

- Violations are documented in this report and this report serves as a Notice of Violation (NOV)
- A follow-up inspection will occur on or about: \_\_\_\_\_

Sent standard mail.  
Site Representative Signature

11/8/2023  
Date

  
Inspector Signature

11/6/2023  
Date

cc: 4-1-44 File / Responsible Official / Municipal Official / Municipal Engineer / Mgr / Inspector / BCCD FILE

PHOTOGRAPHS





**SUPPLEMENTAL - ADDITIONAL PHOTOS**



Client: Perkasio Borough  
 Project Name: W. Park Avenue Improvements  
 Project Number: 2021-01199  
 Date: December 15, 2023



Easements				
Parcel No.	Owner	Address	Purpose	Easement
33-001-034	Clifford A. & Maryann Moser	500 Jefferson Drive	Easements for tree removal, grading, retaining wall & sidewalk	Temporary Construction Easement & Wall Easement A & B
33-001-073	Todd & Maria Deose	1201 W. Park Avenue	Easements for grading, curb and roadway	Temporary Construction Easement & Right-of-Way Easement
33-002-004	Lamar & Emma I. Heckler	S. Ridge Road	Easement for sidewalk	Access Easement
33-002-016	James M. & Jessica A. Walters	200 Parkridge Drive	Easements for wall grading, fence relocation & retaining wall	Temporary Construction Easement & Wall Easement
33-002-016-007	Garrette E. Owen & Lisa W. Owen	1322 W. Park Avenue	Easements for tree removal, grading, driveway & retaining wall	Temporary Construction Easement & Wall Easement
33-002-081	Chelsea Ann Hartman & Scott Thomas Pully Jr.	274 Parkridge Drive	Easement for grading and removal of existing vegetation	Temporary Construction Easement
33-002-082	Douglas & Clarice Rohrman	276 Parkridge Drive	Easement for grading and removal of existing vegetation	Temporary Construction Easement
33-002-083	Joshua T. Wasilick & Katelyn M. McAnulty	278 Parkridge Drive	Easement for grading and removal of existing vegetation	Temporary Construction Easement
33-002-084	Robert S. & Kathryn E. Anderson	280 Parkridge Drive	Easements for wall grading, fence relocation & retaining wall	Temporary Construction Easement & Wall Easement

# **PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**

## **MONTHLY REPORT**

### **November 2023**

#### **RECREATION**

- New York City bus trip is scheduled Saturday, 12/9 and is currently sold out with a waitlist.
- Storytime with Santa is scheduled for Sunday, 12/10 and is currently sold out with a waitlist.
- Perkasio Rotary is sponsoring the Santa House and Letters to Santa again this year. Santa House dates including one weeknight and one weekend on Thursday, 12/7 and Saturday, 12/9 that will coincide with free horse and carriage rides during PTIA's Gingerbread Extravaganza in Town Center.
- Assisted Community Development department with event planning and preparation including no parking signs and attending event meetings.
- Worked with Public Works to clean up, fix, and repaint the inside of the Santa House.
- Continued researching and organization 2024 programs and working on ways to offer a variety of programs to all age groups.

#### **PARK INFORMATION**

- Continued work with Public Works, Borough engineers, and contractors on the replacement of the pedestrian bridge in Lenape Park and the Pennridge Little League fields.
- Continued work with Borough Landscape Engineers, Public Works and local nursery to create a Memorial Tree Program.
- Met with Skate Park Committee and worked with contractors to create similar double mini half pipe with single coping ramp.
- Working with Public Works and Skate Park Committee with different ideas in asphalt repair of the skate park.

#### **MENLO AQUATIC CENTER**

- Continued marketing and selling gift certificates to be used toward 2024 Menlo Membership.
- Started Returning Member Exclusive retention sale which continues to 12/31/23 before 2024 Prices go into effect. This sale has had positive feedback from returning members.
- Put together monthly marketing plan to included a large advertisement to residents and/or non-residents each month leading up to the start of the season. These advertisements are in addition to social media and constant contact email blasts.
- Continued work on updating and creating new pages under Menlo Aquatics Center on the Borough's website.
- Researching and putting together birthday party packages to be comparable to other pools and other type of birthday parties.
- Working with Public Works and outside contractors to create 2024 maintenance plan.
  - Public Works to assist in caulking around the Competition Pool to address water leak that will affect the water and sewer expense lines
  - Confirmed the painting of the Leisure Pool activity center for April
  - Bath house and locker room cleaning, repair, and counter top replacements
  - Working on Leisure Pool coping repair plan
  - Working on Leisure Pool tile repair and cleaning
- Continue work on addition program development and creating marketing materials.
- Researching additional courses in early 2024 for Lifeguard Instructor certification.

#### **MEETINGS AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

- Met with DCNR Representative – 11/2
- Attended Events Meeting – 11/6
- Santa Run Meeting – 11/8

- Park Avenue Easement Meetings – 11/8, 11/10, and 11/20
- Attended DCNR 2024 Grant Workshop – 11/16
- Skate Park Committee Meeting – 11/16
- Attended Aquatic Facility Operator Certification Course – 11/28 and 11/29

## **ADMINISTRATION**

- Submitted application for LSA grant for the Phase 2 of Kulp Park Improvement Project. Continue search of additional grant opportunities for this project.
- Updating and creating slides for the LED sign board which include upcoming major events, smaller programs, and Borough-wide public information.
- Continued work with Borough Departments and Engineers on the Park Avenue Improvement project including resident communication and easement meetings.
- Organized and sent Borough wide informational newsletter email blasts. This communication is through MyRec Constant Contact and includes almost 7,000 active email accounts.
- Continued organization and proofing of Winter Perkasio Connection Newsletter which is scheduled to go out early January 2024 and include information, programs, and events for January through March. Some highlights include new Borough website and winter snow reminders.
- Continued work on 2024 Recreation Sponsorship Guide.

**RESOLUTION #2023-58  
ESTABLISHING BOROUGH COUNCIL MEETING DATES**

BE IT RESOLVED that Perkasio Borough Council will hold public meetings on the following dates during 2024:

January 2 (Tuesday)	July 1
January 16 (Tuesday)	July 15
February 5	August 5
February 19	August 19
March 4	September 3 (Tuesday)
March 18	September 16
April 1	October 7
April 15	October 21
May 6	November 4
May 20	November 18
June 3	December 2
June 17	December 16

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the above meetings are official public meetings of the Borough Council and shall convene at 7:00 PM in the Borough Office, 620 W. Chestnut Street, Perkasio, PA and that the first meeting of each month is designated for Committees of Council.

RESOLVED this 18<sup>th</sup> day December, 2023.

**ATTEST:**

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**

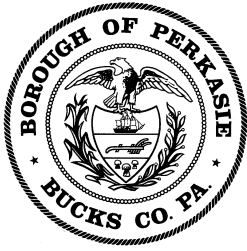
---

Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

---

James Ryder, Council President





# BOROUGH OF PERKASIO

---

## INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Andrea L. Coaxum

FROM: Linda Reid

SUBJECT: Recommendation to Hire Sheila Hercek as Events Assistant

This memo recommends the hiring of Sheila Hercek to the position of part-time Events Assistant for Perkasio Borough, with a start date of January 2, 2024.

Sheila has spent many years working in professional and volunteer roles that require excellent organizational skills and attention to detail. She is self-motivated and her prior employer describes her as a dedicated, hard working team player who he would “hire back in a minute”. She is personable and I believe she is a great fit for the role.

Sheila is requesting between \$21-\$25 per hour, which is higher than the advertised \$19 per hour for this role. My recommendation is to offer Sheila \$21 per hour, and consider a performance-based increase in pay in January 2025, subject to Sheila meeting certain performance goals during her first year with us. Goals would include – but not be limited to - the following:

- mastery of myRec, Canva, and other software programs required to carry out the role
- independent management of the weekly Farmers Market and Summer Concert Series events
- maintain strong organizational records, contracts and budgets for each event
- develop and manage key relationships in support of each event

We received 7 applications for the position and Sheila was one of 4 candidates interviewed. During her interview, Sheila demonstrated again her aptitude for the position.

Again, I recommend the appointment of Sheila Hercek to the position of Events Assistant.

Date: 11/29/2023

# Check Register #49 – December 1, 2023

User: FINANCE

Page: 1

Time: 1:20:42PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13						
VC-00056717	Nov 2023	November Due Remittance	01.218.000	12/01/2023	1,020.06		
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13						
				Vendor Total:	1,020.06		
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.						
VC-00056718	2071059491	Refuse Auto Parts	05.428.250	12/01/2023	8.50		
VC-00056739	2071059904	Plug Pack/Drill Bit Tire	01.438.260	12/01/2023	29.48		
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.						
				Vendor Total:	37.98		
0000003621	Billows Electric Supply Co., Inc.						
VC-00056724	6446448-00	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	12/01/2023	1,117.50		
0000003621	Billows Electric Supply Co., Inc.						
				Vendor Total:	1,117.50		
0000004084	Britton Industries						
VC-00056729	1046099-IN	40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fees	05.428.368	12/01/2023	603.18		
VC-00056773	1048737	40Y Roll Off/ Tipping: Brush/Misc Wood	05.428.368	12/01/2023	580.20		
0000004084	Britton Industries						
				Vendor Total:	1,183.38		
0000005275	Brooke Weiss						
VC-00056738	01088004.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/01/2023	290.95		
0000005275	Brooke Weiss						
				Vendor Total:	290.95		
0000004705	Bucks County Planning Commission - HHW P						
VC-00056732	#HHW-23-01-33	2023 Household Hazardous Waste Collect	05.426.367	12/01/2023	1,453.50		
0000004705	Bucks County Planning Commission - HHW P						
				Vendor Total:	1,453.50		
0000000113	Cash						
VC-00056766	TIP	NYC Bus Trip 12/9/23	01.451.247	12/01/2023	220.00		
0000000113	Cash						
				Vendor Total:	220.00		
0000004547	Chadwick Service Company						
VC-00056755	96703	Replace crank case heater on rooftop	01.410.373	12/01/2023	531.65		
0000004547	Chadwick Service Company						
				Vendor Total:	531.65		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform						
VC-00056760	1601022	Inv#1601022	01.438.238	12/01/2023	149.65		
VC-00056776	1601024	Boro Hall Mats	01.409.450	12/01/2023	45.15		
VC-00056726	S1598976	Electric First Aid Kit Supplies	07.442.200	12/01/2023	76.10		
VC-00056743	S1598975	Inv# S1598975	01.410.250	12/01/2023	128.85		
VC-00056759	S1600335	Inv#S1600335	01.438.220	12/01/2023	129.55		
VC-00056744	1599713	Inv# 1599713	01.410.250	12/01/2023	29.15		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform						
				Vendor Total:	558.45		
0000000069	Comcast						
VC-00056742	111523	311 S 9th St 11/22-12/21	01.410.250	12/01/2023	31.71		X
VC-00056758	111423	120 N 7th Street 11/19-12/18	07.442.450	12/01/2023	224.85		X
0000000069	Comcast						
				Vendor Total:	256.56		

Date: 11/29/2023

# Check Register #49 – December 1, 2023

User: FINANCE

Page: 1

Time: 1:20:42PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000003245	CRIMEWATCH Technologies, Inc.				
VC-00056745	INV-1532	Postcards	01.410.246	12/01/2023	172.00
0000003245	CRIMEWATCH Technologies, Inc.			Vendor Total:	172.00
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.				
VC-00056740	81329248	Monthly lease payment	01.410.252	12/01/2023	160.00
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.			Vendor Total:	160.00
0000005278	Discover Restitution				
VC-00056771	RR2023-10-19-024	Subpoena request	01.410.243	12/01/2023	44.00
0000005278	Discover Restitution			Vendor Total:	44.00
0000004572	Elan Financial Services				
VC-00056764	NOV2023	November 2023 CC Charges	01.410.251	12/01/2023	75.48
VC-00056764	NOV2023	November 2023 CC Charges	01.410.242	12/01/2023	25.00
VC-00056764	NOV2023	November 2023 CC Charges	01.410.247	12/01/2023	29.99
VC-00056764	NOV2023	November 2023 CC Charges	01.410.249	12/01/2023	338.31
VC-00056764	NOV2023	November 2023 CC Charges	01.410.250	12/01/2023	40.00
VC-00056764	NOV2023	November 2023 CC Charges	01.410.342	12/01/2023	675.22
VC-00056764	NOV2023	November 2023 CC Charges	01.410.452	12/01/2023	19.99
VC-00056764	NOV2023	November 2023 CC Charges	01.410.421	12/01/2023	400.00
VC-00056764	NOV2023	November 2023 CC Charges	01.410.210	12/01/2023	142.39
VC-00056764	NOV2023	November 2023 CC Charges	01.410.246	12/01/2023	150.00
0000004572	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	1,896.38
0000005272	Elizabeth Bittenmaster				
VC-00056735	15137004.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/01/2023	149.61
0000005272	Elizabeth Bittenmaster			Vendor Total:	149.61
0000000303	Five Point Data Systems Inc.				
VC-00056753	18145	Toner Cartridges	01.410.210	12/01/2023	289.80
0000000303	Five Point Data Systems Inc.			Vendor Total:	289.80
0000000106	Galls LLC				
VC-00056750	026120936	Class B Mens Patrol Uniform	01.410.238	12/01/2023	91.93
0000000106	Galls LLC			Vendor Total:	91.93
0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc.				
VC-00056723	0222766	Power Planning Services 8/26-9/29/23	07.442.450	12/01/2023	3,380.00
0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc.			Vendor Total:	3,380.00
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre				
VC-00056751	414917	Unit #56-8	01.410.451	12/01/2023	846.80
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre			Vendor Total:	846.80

Date: 11/29/2023

# Check Register #49 – December 1, 2023

User: FINANCE

Page: 1

Time: 1:20:42PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER	AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons								
VC-00056767	49469		Single Stream Rec. 11/7 11/9	05.426.367	12/01/2023		507.30		
VC-00056769	527026		Commingle 11/9/23	05.426.367	12/01/2023		398.55		
VC-00056762	0000525788		Monthly Equipment Fee	05.426.367	12/01/2023		280.00		
VC-00056768	49523		Single Stream Rec 11/14 11/16	05.426.367	12/01/2023		502.55		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons					Vendor Total:	1,688.40		
0000005248	Keldashia & John Whitehead								
VC-00056733	04420007.00		Replace Lost Elec Deposit Refund Check	07.200.100	12/01/2023		88.47		
0000005248	Keldashia & John Whitehead					Vendor Total:	88.47		
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.								
VC-00056719	23591		24x36 Tree Lighting Posters	01.451.510	12/01/2023		200.00		
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.					Vendor Total:	200.00		
0000004126	LYNX Computer Technologies								
VC-00056741	667128		Monthly Fee	01.410.452	12/01/2023		584.50		
VC-00056749	667402		Monthly Services	01.410.452	12/01/2023		755.25		
VC-00056754	667855		Remote Services	01.410.454	12/01/2023		120.00		
0000004126	LYNX Computer Technologies					Vendor Total:	1,459.75		
0000003166	PA Turnpike TOLL BY PLATE								
VC-00056721	129679632-1		PW Toll by Plate Training	01.438.465	12/01/2023		70.00		
0000003166	PA Turnpike TOLL BY PLATE					Vendor Total:	70.00		
0000000042	Postmaster								
VC-00056763			Postage Permit #116	07.442.215	12/01/2023		1,600.00		
0000000042	Postmaster					Vendor Total:	1,600.00		
0000002433	ReadyRefresh by Nestle								
VC-00056728	6700047156		Menlo Water Cooler Rental	04.452.450	12/01/2023		2.99		
0000002433	ReadyRefresh by Nestle					Vendor Total:	2.99		
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.								
VC-00056725	1903154-0		Electric Department Xerox Copies	07.442.200	12/01/2023		32.00		
VC-00056752	1903743-0		Copy Paper/ Tape	01.405.210	12/01/2023		124.09		
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.					Vendor Total:	156.09		
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.								
VC-00056757	05-1060357		Inv#05-1060357	01.454.250	12/01/2023		49.11		
VC-00056756	05-1060358		Inv#05-1060358	01.454.250	12/01/2023		40.99		
VC-00056774	91-1060689		Hedge Trimmer	01.454.250	12/01/2023		27.16		
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.					Vendor Total:	117.26		
0000000983	Shane Huey								
VC-00056722	2023 Boot/Clothing		2023 Boot/Clothing Allowance Reimburse	07.442.238	12/01/2023		371.99		
0000000983	Shane Huey					Vendor Total:	371.99		

Date: 11/29/2023

# Check Register #49 – December 1, 2023

User: FINANCE

Page: 1

Time: 1:20:42PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005277 VC-00056761	Skylark Circus Arts 0128	Roaming Stilt Walker	01.451.501	12/01/2023	650.00		
0000005277	Skylark Circus Arts			Vendor Total:	650.00		
0000000130 VC-00056765	Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth 141414	Monthly Rent	01.445.380	12/01/2023	739.42		
0000000130	Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth			Vendor Total:	739.42		
0000004082 VC-00056775	Staples 8072386180	Inv#8072386180	01.438.230	12/01/2023	730.18		
0000004082	Staples			Vendor Total:	730.18		
0000000878 VC-00056731	Stauffer Glove & Safety 71272271	Electric Gloves	07.442.238	12/01/2023	40.32		
0000000878	Stauffer Glove & Safety			Vendor Total:	40.32		
0000000860 VC-00056772	Steve DiCarlantonio REIMB	Clothing/Boot Reimbursement	01.438.238	12/01/2023	114.97		
0000000860	Steve DiCarlantonio			Vendor Total:	114.97		
0000005276 VC-00056734	Tamika Johnson 00824002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/01/2023	242.11		
0000005276	Tamika Johnson			Vendor Total:	242.11		
0000005274 VC-00056737	Thi Hancock 03596006.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/01/2023	168.06		
0000005274	Thi Hancock			Vendor Total:	168.06		
0000003286 VC-00056720	Thomas Rogers 2023 Boot/Clothing	2023 Boot/Clothing Allowance	01.438.238	12/01/2023	221.70		
0000003286	Thomas Rogers			Vendor Total:	221.70		
0000000101 VC-00056730	Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc. 148192	Nov Elevator Maintenance	01.409.374	12/01/2023	139.97		
0000000101	Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc.			Vendor Total:	139.97		
0000000732 VC-00056727	UniFirst Corporation 1290146362	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238	12/01/2023	240.79		
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			Vendor Total:	240.79		
0000003836 VC-00056746	Uniform Gear Inc 35239-1	Uniform / Joe Murray	01.410.238	12/01/2023	368.00		
VC-00056748	2332-3	Uniform - Ray Fox	01.410.238	12/01/2023	120.00		
VC-00056747	2334-3	Uniform / Tom Brun	01.410.238	12/01/2023	120.00		
0000003836	Uniform Gear Inc			Vendor Total:	608.00		

Date: 11/29/2023

# Check Register #49 – December 1, 2023

User: FINANCE

Time: 1:20:42PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000005273 VC-00056736	Victoria Holderer 08317001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/01/2023	163.00
0000005273	Victoria Holderer			Vendor Total:	163.00
0000000002 VC-00056770	Waste Management 0014346-1062-0	Solid Waste Disposal 11/1-11/15	05.427.367	12/01/2023	10,085.79
0000000002	Waste Management			Vendor Total:	10,085.79
			Report Total:		33,599.81
			Unpaid Report Total:		33,599.81
			Paid Report Total:		0.00

Date: 12/06/2023

# Check Register #50 - December 8, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:06:56PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000000014 VC-00056805 0000000014	AFLAC 227638 AFLAC	Employee Premium Remittance	01.223.000	12/08/2023	428.52
				Vendor Total:	428.52
0000005283 VC-00056778 0000005283	Ashley Donohue 06560012.00 Ashley Donohue	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/08/2023	37.40
				Vendor Total:	37.40
0000004849 VC-00056831 0000004849	Ashley Maggio 112023 Ashley Maggio	November Zumba Instructor	01.451.247	12/08/2023	100.80
				Vendor Total:	100.80
0000005198 VC-00056839 VC-00056783 0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc. 2071067235 2071065106 Auto Zone, Inc.	PW Windshield Fluid PW Auto Parts	01.438.230 01.432.250	12/08/2023 12/08/2023	35.88 54.26
				Vendor Total:	90.14
0000000481 VC-00056786 0000000481	Bahpco, Inc. 256931 Bahpco, Inc.	Alarm/Access Code Programming	01.409.450	12/08/2023	10.00
				Vendor Total:	10.00
0000001474 VC-00056832 VC-00056833 VC-00056836 VC-00056834 VC-00056835 0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP 197426 197427 197430 197428 197429 Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP	General Legal thru 11/30/23 Airport ReZoning Reimbursable Nyce Minor Reimbursable Delbar Apartments Reimbursable Cedar Ridge Reimbursable	01.404.310 01.250.200 01.250.200 01.250.200 01.250.200	12/08/2023 12/08/2023 12/08/2023 12/08/2023 12/08/2023	3,702.00 112.00 56.00 154.00 308.00
				Vendor Total:	4,332.00
0000000861 VC-00056784 0000000861	Blooming Glen Contractors, Inc. CN 2023-01 Pymt 3 Blooming Glen Contractors, Inc.	2023 Road Program Payment #3	30.440.705	12/08/2023	160,643.63
				Vendor Total:	160,643.63
0000002575 VC-00056785 0000002575	Branch Valley Fish, Game & Forestry Assoc. 2024 Branch Valley Fish, Game & Forestry Assoc.	2024 Annual Membership Renewal	01.410.421	12/08/2023	120.00
				Vendor Total:	120.00
0000004547 VC-00056788 0000004547	Chadwick Service Company 96799 Chadwick Service Company	Boro Hall HVAC Qtrly Contract	01.409.450	12/08/2023	1,183.00
				Vendor Total:	1,183.00
0000005282 VC-00056782 0000005282	Chaves Jean Carlo 07660012.00 Chaves Jean Carlo	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/08/2023	234.55
				Vendor Total:	234.55
0000000135	Clemens Uniform				

Date: 12/06/2023

# Check Register #50 - December 8, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:06:56PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER	AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00056837	1603786		Boro Hall Mat Rental	01.409.450	12/08/2023		45.15		
VC-00056843	1594183		PW Uniforms	01.438.238	12/08/2023		149.65		
VC-00056806	1594183		PW Uniforms	01.438.238	12/08/2023		149.65		
VC-00056840	1603785		PW Uniforms	01.438.238	12/08/2023		151.89		
VC-00056789	1602398		PW Uniforms	01.438.238	12/08/2023		149.65		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform					Vendor Total:	645.99		
0000000069	Comcast								
VC-00056787	168403		Amphitheater Wifi & Internet 11/28-12/27/	01.451.450	12/08/2023		181.14		X
VC-00056790	63083		Police Voice/Wifi/Internet 11/20-12/19/23	01.410.450	12/08/2023		289.88		X
0000000069	Comcast					Vendor Total:	471.02		
0000002814	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania								
VC-00056777	07588001.00		Final Electric Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	12/08/2023		300.00		
0000002814	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania					Vendor Total:	300.00		
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust								
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	07.442.199	12/08/2023		812.28		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.414.196	12/08/2023		3,759.80		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.402.199	12/08/2023		413.09		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.401.196	12/08/2023		2,516.79		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.405.196	12/08/2023		2,633.41		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.414.199	12/08/2023		275.39		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.390.300	12/08/2023		-1,145.22		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.438.199	12/08/2023		1,500.78		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.222.000	12/08/2023		12,394.53		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.410.199	12/08/2023		3,111.81		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	07.390.300	12/08/2023		-127.25		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.401.199	12/08/2023		215.15		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.438.196	12/08/2023		21,243.40		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.405.199	12/08/2023		215.16		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.410.196	12/08/2023		49,367.97		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.451.196	12/08/2023		3,722.97		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.402.196	12/08/2023		3,216.57		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.451.199	12/08/2023		258.19		
VC-00056792	26157		Dec Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	07.442.196	12/08/2023		12,855.83		
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust					Vendor Total:	117,240.65		
0000000531	Del-Val International Trucks, Inc.								
VC-00056802	1435649		PW Freightliner Check Engine Light	05.427.250	12/08/2023		363.07		
VC-00056791	13334987		PW Lights Tail & Stop	01.438.370	12/08/2023		77.80		
0000000531	Del-Val International Trucks, Inc.					Vendor Total:	440.87		
0000000553	GateHouse Media Pennsylvania Holdings, Inc.								
VC-00056811	0006025893		Recycling Bid 2023-05 Newspaper/Cardbo	05.427.450	12/08/2023		343.96		
VC-00056812	0006025893		Adv. Fuel Bid #2023-06	01.405.341	12/08/2023		510.94		
VC-00056810	0006025893		Adv. Accounting Permits Clerk Position	01.405.341	12/08/2023		387.00		



Date: 12/06/2023

# Check Register #50 - December 8, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:06:56PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00056809	0006025893		Adv. Events Assistant Position	01.451.341	12/08/2023	487.80		
VC-00056813	0006025893		2024 Proposed Budget Advertising	01.405.341	12/08/2023	115.27		
0000000553	GateHouse Media Pennsylvania Holdings, Inc.				Vendor Total:	1,844.97		
0000001531	Grainger							
VC-00056838	9918980898		PW Reducing Bushing	01.454.250	12/08/2023	2.22		
0000001531	Grainger				Vendor Total:	2.22		
0000000104	Harris Computer Systems							
VC-00056793	MCSMN0001451		2024 Harris Software Licenses	01.405.450	12/08/2023	4,724.07		
VC-00056793	MCSMN0001451		2024 Harris Software Licenses	05.427.301	12/08/2023	1,166.07		
VC-00056793	MCSMN0001451		2024 Harris Software Licenses	07.442.301	12/08/2023	13,412.01		
0000000104	Harris Computer Systems				Vendor Total:	19,302.15		
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford							
VC-00056794	675015556234		Dec Life/AD&D/LTD/Supp Life Premiums	07.442.198	12/08/2023	497.54		
VC-00056794	675015556234		Dec Life/AD&D/LTD/Supp Life Premiums	01.451.198	12/08/2023	127.18		
VC-00056794	675015556234		Dec Life/AD&D/LTD/Supp Life Premiums	01.402.198	12/08/2023	113.46		
VC-00056794	675015556234		Dec Life/AD&D/LTD/Supp Life Premiums	01.401.198	12/08/2023	76.70		
VC-00056794	675015556234		Dec Life/AD&D/LTD/Supp Life Premiums	01.438.198	12/08/2023	639.82		
VC-00056794	675015556234		Dec Life/AD&D/LTD/Supp Life Premiums	01.227.000	12/08/2023	155.28		
VC-00056794	675015556234		Dec Life/AD&D/LTD/Supp Life Premiums	01.405.198	12/08/2023	40.11		
VC-00056794	675015556234		Dec Life/AD&D/LTD/Supp Life Premiums	01.414.198	12/08/2023	34.67		
VC-00056794	675015556234		Dec Life/AD&D/LTD/Supp Life Premiums	01.410.198	12/08/2023	1,458.00		
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford				Vendor Total:	3,142.76		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons							
VC-00056801	49573		Single Stream Recycling 11/21 & 11/22/23	05.426.367	12/08/2023	379.05		
VC-00056841	49619		Single Stream Recycling	05.426.367	12/08/2023	752.40		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons				Vendor Total:	1,131.45		
0000004324	Jeffrey Tulone							
VC-00056847	2023 Boot/Clothing		2023 Boot/Clothing Reimbursement	01.438.238	12/08/2023	170.76		
0000004324	Jeffrey Tulone				Vendor Total:	170.76		
0000002486	KDI							
VC-00056797	1294242		Lexmark M3150 & XC2132 11/29-12/28/2	01.405.450	12/08/2023	148.85		
0000002486	KDI				Vendor Total:	148.85		
0000003307	Keystone Fire & Security							
VC-00056807	359555		Carousel 5 Yr Internal Inspection Sprinkle	01.409.450	12/08/2023	4,699.00		
0000003307	Keystone Fire & Security				Vendor Total:	4,699.00		
0000000230	Landis Supermarket- Telford							
VC-00056808	10020		Mock Assessment Refreshments	01.410.421	12/08/2023	21.05		
0000000230	Landis Supermarket- Telford				Vendor Total:	21.05		

Date: 12/06/2023

# Check Register #50 - December 8, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:06:56PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000016 VC-00056842	Lawson Products, Inc. 9311107031	PW Tools	01.438.230	12/08/2023	340.34		
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.			Vendor Total:	340.34		
0000000004 VC-00056799	M & S Oil Co. 72-1 Nov	Nov Gas & Diesel Usage	01.405.231	12/08/2023	40.67		
VC-00056799	72-1 Nov	Nov Gas & Diesel Usage	01.438.362	12/08/2023	2,703.97		
VC-00056799	72-1 Nov	Nov Gas & Diesel Usage	07.442.231	12/08/2023	954.43		
VC-00056799	72-1 Nov	Nov Gas & Diesel Usage	01.410.231	12/08/2023	2,810.90		
VC-00056799	72-1 Nov	Nov Gas & Diesel Usage	01.454.362	12/08/2023	75.71		
VC-00056799	72-1 Nov	Nov Gas & Diesel Usage	05.427.231	12/08/2023	2,009.77		
0000000004	M & S Oil Co.			Vendor Total:	8,595.45		
0000000178 VC-00056804	Michael Warden 2023 Boot/Clothing	2023 Boot/Clothing Allowance	01.438.238	12/08/2023	351.98		
0000000178	Michael Warden			Vendor Total:	351.98		
0000000503 VC-00056814	Moyer Indoor/Outdoor 340322-4	Police Station Qtrly Pest Control	01.410.373	12/08/2023	150.90		
0000000503	Moyer Indoor/Outdoor			Vendor Total:	150.90		
0000004997 VC-00056815	Naomi L. Beck Estate 03296019.00	Reissue Stale Dated Final Electric Refun	07.200.100	12/08/2023	151.18		
0000004997	Naomi L. Beck Estate			Vendor Total:	151.18		
0000000362 VC-00056803	ORE, Inc. 480777-1	Tree Lighting Light Tower	01.451.501	12/08/2023	425.50		
0000000362	ORE, Inc.			Vendor Total:	425.50		
0000001010 VC-00056848	Pennridge Aquatic Club 2023	2023 Contribution - Stop Payment Fee for	04.452.540	12/06/2023	7,970.00		
0000001010	Pennridge Aquatic Club			Vendor Total:	7,970.00		
0000004298 VC-00056822	Penn's Grant Realty Corp. 4th Qtr 2023	Edward Jones Commission 4th Qtr 2023	01.406.450	12/08/2023	165.24		
VC-00056823	4th Qtr 2023	Perkasie Dental Loft 4th Qtr Commission	01.406.450	12/08/2023	290.79		
0000004298	Penn's Grant Realty Corp.			Vendor Total:	456.03		
0000001695 VC-00056824	Pennsylvania Municipal League 6592	2024 Annual Dues	01.135.000	12/08/2023	450.00		
0000001695	Pennsylvania Municipal League			Vendor Total:	450.00		
0000000070 VC-00056820	Perkasie Regional Authority 0592	Electric Plant Water & Sewer 08/24-11/21	07.442.364	12/08/2023	130.60		
VC-00056820	0592	Electric Plant Water & Sewer 08/24-11/21	07.442.366	12/08/2023	141.40		
VC-00056821	3349	4" Fire Hydrant Water	01.411.366	12/08/2023	118.13		
VC-00056819	3348	6" Fire Hydrant Water	01.411.366	12/08/2023	3,537.19		

Date: 12/06/2023

# Check Register #50 - December 8, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:06:56PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority			3,927.32	
			Vendor Total:		
0000003207	Play & Park Structures				
VC-00056796	PJI-0067570	Air Walker Parts	01.454.373	12/08/2023	5,236.24
0000003207	Play & Park Structures			5,236.24	
			Vendor Total:		
0000000042	Postmaster				
VC-00056795	#116	Replenish Refuse Postage Permit	05.427.215	12/08/2023	459.60
VC-00056825	Permit #176	2024 Marketing Mail Permit Fee	01.405.215	12/08/2023	310.00
0000000042	Postmaster			769.60	
			Vendor Total:		
0000003126	Premier Technology Solutions, LLC				
VC-00056818	10172	1 Acronis Cyber Protect Advanced Server	01.405.452	12/08/2023	832.00
VC-00056817	10172	26 Monthly Datto EDR	01.405.452	12/08/2023	130.00
VC-00056816	10172	November Monthly Managed IT	01.405.452	12/08/2023	855.00
0000003126	Premier Technology Solutions, LLC			1,817.00	
			Vendor Total:		
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.				
VC-00056828	1905115-0	RTK Request Copies	01.405.342	12/08/2023	12.00
VC-00056798	1905334-0	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210	12/08/2023	115.70
VC-00056829	1904692-0	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210	12/08/2023	289.69
VC-00056827	1903846-0	Police Office Supplies	01.410.210	12/08/2023	58.74
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.			476.13	
			Vendor Total:		
0000004177	Robert Schurr				
VC-00056826	Nov 2023	November Cell Phone Reimbursement	01.410.324	12/08/2023	50.00
0000004177	Robert Schurr			50.00	
			Vendor Total:		
0000005280	Scott Eccleston				
VC-00056780	10564001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/08/2023	622.94
0000005280	Scott Eccleston			622.94	
			Vendor Total:		
0000005279	Sharon Friend				
VC-00056779	00772004.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/08/2023	258.49
0000005279	Sharon Friend			258.49	
			Vendor Total:		
0000005281	Sherica Hess				
VC-00056781	08496002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/08/2023	116.53
0000005281	Sherica Hess			116.53	
			Vendor Total:		
0000003409	The Free Press LLC				
VC-00056844	8519	Small Banner Ad Farmers Market	01.451.501	12/08/2023	95.00
0000003409	The Free Press LLC			95.00	
			Vendor Total:		
0000000071	Towne Answering Service, Inc.				
VC-00056800	289411272023	Answering Service 11/27-12/24/23	07.442.321	12/08/2023	222.28

Date: 12/06/2023

# Check Register #50 - December 8, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:06:56PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000071	Towne Answering Service, Inc.				222.28			
								Vendor Total:
0000001556	Verizon							
VC-00056830	156-951-933-0001-98	Police Centrex Lines 11/17-12/16/23		01.410.450	12/16/2023	41.77		
0000001556	Verizon				41.77			
								Vendor Total:
								Report Total: 349,266.46
								Unpaid Report Total: 349,266.46
								Paid Report Total: 0.00

Date: 12/13/2023

# Check Register #51 – December 15, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:05:27PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
0000005285	4th Soil LLC						
VC-00056870	08854003.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/15/2023	194.16		
0000005285	4th Soil LLC				Vendor Total:		
					194.16		
0000000055	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc.						
VC-00056849	PER100 Nov 2023	Nov Monthly Electric Sales	07.442.361	12/15/2023	6,176.55		
0000000055	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc.				Vendor Total:		
					6,176.55		
0000005292	Arlene Wojcik						
VC-00056918	07676017.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/15/2023	169.75		
0000005292	Arlene Wojcik				Vendor Total:		
					169.75		
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.						
VC-00056921	2071069838	PW Auto Parts	01.438.370	12/15/2023	26.68		
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.				Vendor Total:		
					26.68		
0000003621	Billows Electric Supply Co., Inc.						
VC-00056853	6416257-03	Electric Small Tools	07.442.260	12/15/2023	449.00		
VC-00056850	6471343-00	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	12/15/2023	74.66		
VC-00056852	6416257-02	Electric Small Tools	07.442.260	12/15/2023	839.80		
VC-00056851	6416257-00	Electric Small Tools	07.442.260	12/15/2023	1,599.99		
0000003621	Billows Electric Supply Co., Inc.				Vendor Total:		
					2,963.45		
0000004084	Britton Industries						
VC-00056860	1052323-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fee	05.428.368	12/15/2023	625.66		
VC-00056859	1052288-IN	40 Yard Roll Off Yard Waste	05.428.368	12/15/2023	115.00		
0000004084	Britton Industries				Vendor Total:		
					740.66		
0000005287	Carlos Baretto						
VC-00056867		Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/08/2023	58.12		
0000005287	Carlos Baretto				Vendor Total:		
					58.12		
0000004547	Chadwick Service Company						
VC-00056861	96800	Police HVAC Billing #3 of 4	01.410.373	12/15/2023	990.00		
0000004547	Chadwick Service Company				Vendor Total:		
					990.00		
0000005288	Christa Nilan						
VC-00056868	04344006.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/15/2023	152.99		
0000005288	Christa Nilan				Vendor Total:		
					152.99		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform						
VC-00056854	1603784	Police Mat Rentals	01.410.450	12/15/2023	30.15		
VC-00056922	1605120	PW Uniforms	01.438.238	12/15/2023	149.65		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform				Vendor Total:		
					179.80		
0000001790	Code Inspections, Inc.						

Date: 12/13/2023

# Check Register #51 – December 15, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:05:27PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
VC-00056912	801	Code Enforcement Services Nov 2023	01.413.310	12/15/2023	1,711.00		
0000001790	Code Inspections, Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,711.00		
0000000069	Comcast						
VC-00056855	41402	Electric Cable 11/30-12/29/23	07.442.450	12/15/2023	82.00		X
VC-00056911	53456	PW Voice/Wifi/Internet 12/7-01/06/23	01.438.480	12/15/2023	215.44		X
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	297.44		
0000000256	David Mantz						
VC-00056856	Reimb	Reimburse Keys for Car Purchase	01.410.242	12/15/2023	42.08		
0000000256	David Mantz			Vendor Total:	42.08		
0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc.						
VC-00056914	27838	Police Stop Watch Test & Cert x 6	01.410.260	12/15/2023	142.00		
0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc.			Vendor Total:	142.00		
0000005284	Dawn Clausen						
VC-00056869	12236011.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/15/2023	119.66		
0000005284	Dawn Clausen			Vendor Total:	119.66		
0000000257	Eagle Point Gun						
VC-00056913	150925	Ammunition	01.410.248	12/15/2023	5,487.11		
0000000257	Eagle Point Gun			Vendor Total:	5,487.11		
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.						
VC-00056906	242602	General Planning thru 11/26/23	01.414.450	12/15/2023	494.00		
VC-00056905	242601	General Engineering thru 11/26/23	01.408.310	12/15/2023	3,441.25		
VC-00056891	242587	Cedar Ridge THP Reimbursable	01.250.200	12/15/2023	330.75		
VC-00056888	242584	Pennridge Airport Reimbursable	01.250.200	12/15/2023	676.57		
VC-00056900	242596	Nyce Minor Sub Reimbursable	01.250.200	12/15/2023	816.07		
VC-00056898	242594	Liberty Bell Trail Phase II Planning thru 11	01.414.450	12/15/2023	1,988.16		
VC-00056903	242599	Private Alley Storm Sewer System thru 11	01.408.310	12/15/2023	3,673.00		
VC-00056892	242588	Perry Mill Reimbursable	01.250.200	12/15/2023	279.00		
VC-00056896	242592	Kulp Park Planning thru 11/26/23	01.408.310	12/15/2023	152.00		
VC-00056901	242597	Nyce Planning Reimbursable	01.250.200	12/15/2023	33.00		
VC-00056895	242591	Mavis Reimbursable	01.250.200	12/15/2023	857.52		
VC-00056894	242590	W. Park Ave Improvements thru 11/26/23	30.451.702	12/15/2023	6,612.15		
VC-00056893	242589	Pennrose North Ridge Rd. Reimbursable	01.250.200	12/15/2023	342.02		
VC-00056887	242583	Kay Builders Reimbursable	01.250.200	12/15/2023	1,730.16		
VC-00056897	242593	2023 Paving Program thru 11/26/23	30.408.310	12/15/2023	788.27		
VC-00056904	242600	Parking Lot Condition Survey	01.408.310	12/15/2023	739.75		
VC-00056902	242598	N. 5th Street Storm Sewer System thru 11	01.408.310	12/15/2023	271.50		
VC-00056889	242585	Pennridge Airport Site Inspection	01.250.200	12/15/2023	238.55		
VC-00056866	242582	Perkasie Woods Reimbursable	01.250.200	12/15/2023	280.57		
VC-00056890	242586	Spruce Street Townhouses Reimbursable	01.250.200	12/15/2023	481.60		
VC-00056899	242595	Lenape Park Timber Pedestrian Bridge thr	01.408.310	12/15/2023	2,844.80		
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.			Vendor Total:	27,070.69		

Date: 12/13/2023

# Check Register #51 – December 15, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:05:27PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000000937 VC-00056909 0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons 527220 J.P. Mascaro & Sons	Commingle Open Top 11/20 & 11/27	05.426.367	12/15/2023	745.80
			Vendor Total:	745.80	
0000001351 VC-00056862 0000001351	Jacqueline Ahern 03528006.00 Jacqueline Ahern	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/15/2023	112.75
			Vendor Total:	112.75	
0000003983 VC-00056863 0000003983	Karen Davie 00096004.00 Karen Davie	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/15/2023	166.01
			Vendor Total:	166.01	
0000005041 VC-00056925 0000005041	Kirks Auto Body Inc. 3611 Kirks Auto Body Inc.	Towing Police Accident	01.410.451	12/15/2023	1,825.00
			Vendor Total:	1,825.00	
0000004126 VC-00056916 VC-00056873 VC-00056872 0000004126	LYNX Computer Technologies 668319 668106 668240 LYNX Computer Technologies	Police IT Services 11/30/23 Police IT Remote Services 11/20-11/24/23 Police IT Remote Services 11/27 & 11/28	01.410.452 01.410.454 01.410.454	12/15/2023 12/15/2023 12/15/2023	160.00 320.00 120.00
			Vendor Total:	600.00	
0000001442 VC-00056857 VC-00056857 0000001442	McCarthy Masonry & Concrete, Inc. 2023-Pymt#2 - Final 2023-Pymt#2 - Final McCarthy Masonry & Concrete, Inc.	2023 Concrete Program Payment #2 Final 2023 Concrete Program Payment #2 Final	30.150.100 30.440.704	12/15/2023 12/15/2023	97,131.65 71,258.02
			Vendor Total:	168,389.67	
0000000041 VC-00056874 0000000041	McCormick Brothers 917C48 McCormick Brothers	Police Uniform Cleaning	01.410.239	12/15/2023	362.96
			Vendor Total:	362.96	
0000001717 VC-00056923 0000001717	NetCarrier Telecom, Inc. 872855 NetCarrier Telecom, Inc.	MAC Phone Lines 12/1-12/31/23	04.452.321	12/15/2023	171.12
			Vendor Total:	171.12	
0000005286 VC-00056871 0000005286	Omar Osman 05188002.00 Omar Osman	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	12/15/2023	35.10
			Vendor Total:	35.10	
0000000112 VC-00056915 0000000112	Pennsylvania Chiefs of Police Association 6724 Pennsylvania Chiefs of Police Association	Police Officer Employment Posting	01.410.246	12/15/2023	200.00
			Vendor Total:	200.00	
0000004788 VC-00056876	Pennsylvania State Mayors' Association 2024	Jeffrey Hollenbach 2024 Membership Due	01.135.000	12/15/2023	70.00

Date: 12/13/2023

# Check Register #51 – December 15, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:05:27PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000004788	Pennsylvania State Mayors' Association			Vendor Total:	70.00	
0000003250	Police Accreditation Consultants LLC					
VC-00056875	PBPD-23-011	Police Accreditation Consultant 11/1-11/3	01.410.249		12/15/2023	800.00
0000003250	Police Accreditation Consultants LLC			Vendor Total:	800.00	
0000002433	ReadyRefresh by Nestle					
VC-00056864	13L043891013	PW Bottled Water Delivery	01.438.480		12/15/2023	54.13
VC-00056924	03L6700047156	MAC Bottled Water Delivery	04.452.450		12/15/2023	2.99
VC-00056877	13L0438789356	Boro Bottled Water Delivery	01.409.450		12/15/2023	87.21
0000002433	ReadyRefresh by Nestle			Vendor Total:	144.33	
0000005289	Robert Dixon & Virginia Rohan					
VC-00056907	10876001.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		12/15/2023	62.39
0000005289	Robert Dixon & Virginia Rohan			Vendor Total:	62.39	
0000005290	Robert Dovan					
VC-00056920	02927003.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		12/15/2023	52.77
0000005290	Robert Dovan			Vendor Total:	52.77	
0000005291	Serena Xu					
VC-00056919	05020010.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		12/15/2023	174.84
0000005291	Serena Xu			Vendor Total:	174.84	
0000000929	St. Luke's Penn Foundation EAP					
VC-00056908	11103	EAP Quarterly Billing Dec, Jan & Feb	01.405.450		12/15/2023	305.50
0000000929	St. Luke's Penn Foundation EAP			Vendor Total:	305.50	
0000000878	Stauffer Glove & Safety					
VC-00056878	71272555	Electric Dept. Gloves	07.442.238		12/15/2023	174.36
0000000878	Stauffer Glove & Safety			Vendor Total:	174.36	
0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc.					
VC-00056858	411001210953	Gas Boro Hall 10/28-11/29/23	01.409.362		12/15/2023	31.09
0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc.			Vendor Total:	31.09	
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation					
VC-00056884	1290149758	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		12/15/2023	181.82
VC-00056882	1290148669	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		12/15/2023	181.82
VC-00056883	1290147684	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		12/15/2023	180.90
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			Vendor Total:	544.54	
0000003836	Uniform Gear Inc					
VC-00056879	2442-3	Police Uniforms	01.410.238		12/15/2023	120.00
VC-00056880	2441-3	Police Uniforms	01.410.238		12/15/2023	10.00
VC-00056881	467086-1	Police Uniforms	01.410.238		12/15/2023	82.49



Date: 12/13/2023

# Check Register #51 – December 15, 2023

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:05:27PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000003836	Uniform Gear Inc			Vendor Total:	212.49	
0000000154	Verizon Wireless					
VC-00056917	9950279430	Wireless Phones 11/27-12/26/23	07.442.324		12/15/2023	100.74
VC-00056917	9950279430	Wireless Phones 11/27-12/26/23	01.438.324		12/15/2023	109.81
VC-00056917	9950279430	Wireless Phones 11/27-12/26/23	01.451.324		12/15/2023	142.96
VC-00056917	9950279430	Wireless Phones 11/27-12/26/23	01.410.324		12/15/2023	296.06
0000000154	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:	649.57	
0000001181	Verizon Wireless					
VC-00056885	9950279429	Police Mobile Data Terminals 11/27-12/26	01.410.325		12/15/2023	440.17
VC-00056886	9950279429	Electric AMI Meter Readers 11/27-12/26/2	07.442.324		12/15/2023	121.06
0000001181	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:	561.23	
0000000002	Waste Management					
VC-00056910	0014370-1062-0	Municipal Solid Waste Disposal 11/16-11/	05.427.367		12/15/2023	10,557.01
0000000002	Waste Management			Vendor Total:	10,557.01	
0000000355	Wehrung's Lumber & Home Center					
VC-00056865	171813	PW Small Tools	01.438.260		12/15/2023	499.94
0000000355	Wehrung's Lumber & Home Center			Vendor Total:	499.94	
				Report Total:		233,970.61
				Unpaid Report Total:		233,970.61
				Paid Report Total:		0.00

**RESOLUTION #2023-61**  
**A RESOLUTION OF PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL**  
**ADOPTING THE 2024 BUDGET**

BE IT RESOLVED that the following sums estimated to be required for the specific purposes of the municipal government during the year 2024 are hereby appropriated from the fund equities, revenues, and other financing sources available for the year 2024:

REVENUES

<u>Taxes</u>	\$3,434,984
<u>Licenses and Permits</u>	183,000
<u>Fines and Forfeits</u>	27,750
<u>Interest, Rents and Royalties</u>	423,118
<u>Grants</u>	636,596
<u>Inter-governmental Revenues</u>	1,792,377
<u>Charges for Services</u>	11,162,421
<u>Inter-fund Operating Transfers</u>	3,171,532
<u>From Fund Balance/Reserves</u>	693,836
<u>Other Income</u>	166,000
Total Revenue and Inter-fund Operating Transfers	\$ 21,691,614

EXPENDITURES

<u>General Government</u>	\$ 2,899,454
<u>General Government-Reserves for Future Capital Spending</u>	328,793
<u>Public Safety</u>	4,601,715
<u>Fire Protection</u>	279,638
<u>Sanitation</u>	695,635
<u>Highways, Roads and Streets</u>	1,384,505
<u>Electric</u>	6,478,915
<u>Electric-Reserves for Future Capital Spending</u>	205,000
<u>Culture and Recreation</u>	1,036,481
<u>Debt Service</u>	406,996
<u>Miscellaneous Expenditures</u>	7,000
<u>Inter-fund Operating Transfers</u>	3,171,532
Total Expenditures and Interfund Operating Transfers	\$ 21,495,664

RESOLVED this 18<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2023.

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Andrea L. Coaxum  
 Borough Manager/Secretary

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 James A. Ryder  
 Council President

**RESOLUTION #2023-62**

**A RESOLUTION OF PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL  
ESTABLISHING THE TAX RATE FOR THE YEAR 2024**

BE IT RESOLVED, that a tax be and the same is hereby levied on all real property within the Borough of Perkasio subject to taxation for the fiscal year 2024 as follows:

Tax rate for general purposes, the sum of 4.75 mills  
on each dollar of assessed valuation.

Tax rate for fire protection services, the sum of 1.5 mills  
on each dollar of assessed valuation.

Tax rate for the dedicated road improvement program of 3.0 mills  
on each dollar of assessed valuation.

RESOLVED AND APPROVED this 18<sup>th</sup> day December, 2023.

**ATTEST:**

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
James Ryder, Council President

## RESOLUTION #2023-59

### A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE WAGE SCHEDULE FOR PERKASIE BOROUGH EMPLOYEES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2024

BE IT RESOLVED, that beginning January 1, 2024 the approved base salaries or wages of certain position's be established in accordance with the following schedule:

<b><u>Administration</u></b>	<b><u>As of January 1, 2023</u></b>	<b><u>As of January 1, 2024</u></b>
Borough Manager	Per Contract	Per Contract
Assistant Borough Mgr.	\$ --	\$89,230
Finance Director	\$106,090	\$109,803
Executive Assistant	\$62,088	\$64,261
Acctg. & Municipal Permits Clerk	\$53,431	\$45,000
Utility Billing Rep	\$53,480	\$55,352
Accounts Receivable Rep.	\$63,655	\$65,883
Code Administrator	\$53,817	\$55,701
Community Development Director	\$73,872	\$ --
Special Events Assistant	\$17.51/hour	\$21.00/hour
 <b><u>Police</u></b>		
Police Chief	\$137,987	\$145,000
Secretary	\$48,048	\$49,730
Records/Admin Assistant	\$60,154	\$62,259
School Crossing Guard	\$17.00-\$18.54/hour	\$17.60-\$19.19/hour
 <b><u>Public Works</u></b>		
Public Works Director	\$85,235	\$88,218
Public Works Foreman	\$32.65/hour	\$33.71/hour
Equipment Operator-A	\$27.09-\$30.01/hour	\$27.09-\$30.01/hour
Equipment Operator-B	\$24.14/hour	\$24.14/hour
Truck Driver-A	\$26.50-\$29.45/hour	\$27.36-\$30.41/hour
Truck Driver-B	\$23.56/hour	\$24.33/hour
Laborer-Permanent	\$18.40/hour	\$19.00/hour
Laborer-Temporary	\$17.29/hour	\$17.85/hour
 <b><u>Electric Department</u></b>		
Electric Superintendent	\$123,742	\$128,073
Electric Line Supervisor (Foreman)	\$53.74/hour	\$55.48/hour
Electric Line Worker 1 <sup>st</sup> Class	\$50.54/hour	\$52.18/hour
Electric Line Worker 2 <sup>nd</sup> Class	\$42.96/hour	\$44.36/hour
Electric Line Worker 3 <sup>rd</sup> Class	\$35.38/hour	\$36.53/hour
Electric Helper/Ground Hand	\$30.32/hour	\$31.31/hour

<b><u>Recreation</u></b>	<b><u>As of January 1, 2023</u></b>	<b><u>As of January 1, 2024</u></b>
Park & Recreation Director	\$85,235	\$88,218
Aquatic Facilities & Program Mgr.	\$50,000	\$50,000
Aquatics Supervisor	\$25.00-\$30.00/hour	\$25.00 - \$30.00/hour
Assistant Aquatics Supervisor	\$19.00-\$20.00/hour	\$19.00 - \$20.00/hour
Head Life Guard	\$17.00-\$18.00/hour	\$17.00 - \$18.00/hour
Life Guard - New	\$15.00/hour	\$15.00/hour
Life Guard - 2nd year	\$15.25/hour	\$15.25/hour
Life Guard - 3rd year	\$15.50/hour	\$15.50/hour
Life Guard - 4th year	\$15.75/hour	\$15.75/hour
Life Guard - 5th + year	\$16.00/hour	\$16.00/hour
Swim Instructor Aide	\$15.00/hour	\$12.00/hour
Swim Instructor Differential	\$.50/hour	\$.50/hour
Front Desk - Supervisor	\$15.00/hour	\$15.00 - \$16.00/hour
Front Desk - New	\$13.00/hour	\$13.00/hour
Front Desk - 2nd Year	\$13.25/hour	\$13.25hour
Front Desk - 3rd Year	\$13.50/hour	\$13.50/hour
Front Desk - 4th + year	\$14.00/hour	\$14.00/hour
Deck Attendant - New	\$10.00/hour	\$10.00/hour
Deck Attendant - 2nd Year	\$10.25/hour	\$10.25/hour
Deck Attendant - 3rd + Year	\$10.50/hour	\$10.50/hour
Recreation Prog Mgr/Director	\$12.50-\$15.50/hour	\$12.50 - \$15.50/hour
Recreation Program Assistant	\$8.75-\$10.25/hour	\$12.00 - \$13.00/hour

**Emergency Management Coordinator**                      \$3,000.00

Approved this 18<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2023.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Council President  
 James A. Ryder

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Borough Manager/Secretary  
 Andrea L. Coaxum

**RESOLUTION #2023-60XX**  
**CONSOLIDATED FEE SCHEDULE 2024**

WHEREAS, the Borough of Perkasio charges fees for various services provided and applications made to the Borough; and

WHEREAS, Borough Council wishes to adopt a consolidated schedule of fees for these services;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasio that the following consolidated schedule of fees is adopted for the year 2023~~4~~, and shall remain in effect until further amended.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. Building Fees
2. Zoning Application Fees
3. Subdivision and Land Development Fees
4. Trash Fees
5. Pool Fees
6. Park and Recreation Fees
7. Event Fees
8. Transient Retail License Fees
9. Electric Service Fees
10. Public Works Service Fees
11. Police Department Service Fees
12. Publication Fees
13. Amusement Device Fees
14. Cable Television Fees
15. Delinquent Account Collection Fees
16. Stormwater Management Site Plan Schedule of Fees
17. Miscellaneous Fees
18. Professional Services

**FEES**

**1. Building Fees**

The applicant or owner submitting for a permit ~~shall pay the following application fees at the time of application.~~ For any new construction, additions or major alterations shall pay the application fee of \$100 at the time of application. Any permits submitted for minor or emergency repairs, all fees will be collected in full at time of submission. In addition to application filing fees, the PA UCC state fee of \$4.50 (or as amended by the State) will be collected. Upon completion of any reviews, any monies not expended shall be refunded to the applicant. Conversely, fees in excess of what was collected will be charged to the applicant.

A. New Construction: Residential and Non-Residential including Additions, Garages and Accessory Buildings:

New buildings, Additions or Alterations not applicable to Section B:

Building Permits Fee

~~\$195- \$200 application fee~~+ \$4.50 PAUCC

~~\$195- \$200~~ plus 17.25¢ per square foot of floor area or each fraction of floor area, up to and

including 100,000 sq. ft. Additional square footage over 100,000 sq. ft shall be 5¢ per sq. ft. or fraction thereof.

**Plumbing Permit Fee**

~~\$70.00~~ \$72 application fee+ \$4.50 PAUCC

\$69 plus 6¢ per square foot of floor area or each fraction of floor area, up to and including 100,000 sq./ft. Additional square footage over 100,000 sq./ft. shall be 3¢ per sq./ft or fraction thereof.

**Mechanical Permit Fee**

~~\$60.00~~ \$62.00 application fee+ \$4.50 PAUCC

\$36 plus 3¢ per square foot of floor area or each fraction of floor area, up to and including 100,000 sq./ft. Additional square footage over 100,000 sq./ft shall be 2¢ per sq./ft or fraction thereof.

**Energy Permit Fee**

~~\$50.00~~ \$52.00 application fee+ \$4.50 PAUCC

\$30 plus 2.65¢ per square foot of floor area or each fraction of floor area, up to and including 100,000 sq./ft. Additional square footage over 100,000 sq. /ft shall be 1.5¢ per sq./ft or fraction thereof.

Electrical Permit Fee= calculations as applicable in Section V Below

**Note:** Square footage is defined as gross floor area of all floors within the perimeter of to outside walls, including basements, cellars, garages, roofed patios, breezeways, covered walkways and attics with floor-to-ceiling height 6'6" or more.

Construction Permit Fee= The sum of all Building, Plumbing, Mechanical, Energy, Electrical, Accessibility and Fire permits applicable to the project. (May include individual residential permit fees in Sections K through S)

Fees for partial projects shall be calculated as follows:

- a. Footing/Foundation: 10% of the Construction Permit Fee
- b. Shell only without Footing/Foundation 50% of the Construction Permit Fee
- c. Shell including Footing/Foundation 60% of the Construction Permit Fee
- d. Tenant fit-out or all remaining interior alterations shall be calculated at 40% of the Construction Permit Fee for the affected floor area.

B. Alterations and/or Renovations where floor area does not apply:

Alterations, renovations, repairs or modifications of existing buildings or structures where floor area does not apply (i.e. doors, windows, roofs, structural openings or beams, etc.) and includes non-residential demolition;

- a. ~~\$300~~ \$305 plus \$28 for each \$1,000 of estimated construction value of alterations, renovations or modification certified by the permit applicant
- b. Minor Repairs with a total project value of less than \$2,000: \$75.00

- C. Tenant Fit-out:  
Tenant fit-outs shall be calculated in accordance with Section I, item (d) listed above.
- D. Accessibility plan review and inspection  
~~\$115-\$118~~ plus 7¢ per square foot of floor area or each fraction of affected floor area.
- E. Fire plan review and inspection:  
~~—\$115-\$118~~ plus 9.5¢ per square foot of floor area or each fraction of affected floor area.
- F. Certificate of Occupancy for change of ownership without change of use:  
The following fees pertain to existing structures only and shall not be applied to new construction or any other fees specified in Section 1.
  - a. ~~\$153-\$158~~ for the first 2,000 square feet plus \$24 per 1000 sq./ft thereafter (or fraction thereof).
- G. Certificate of Occupancy for change of use and/or non-certified occupancy:  
Fees shall be calculated in accordance with Section I, item (d) listed above.
- H. Non-residential Swimming Pool: ~~\$300-\$305~~ plus \$28 for each \$1,000 of construction value
- I. Pre-Manufactured Dwelling: ~~\$ 414-\$420~~(Complete)  
Shall bear an approved label identifying compliance to HUD requirements (Excludes habitable basements and/or structures not fabricated and constructed by the manufacturer in the factory)
- J. Modular Dwelling: ~~\$637.50 \$650~~  
Shall bear an approved label identifying compliance to UCC requirements (Excludes habitable basements and/or structures not fabricated and constructed by the manufacturer in the factory)

The following sections pertain to specific Residential projects

- K. Decks (uncovered): ~~\$ 115.00 \$118~~ plus 26.5¢ per sq./ft of area.
- L. Wood Stoves: ~~\$ 115.00 \$118~~
- M. Demolitions: Structures under 250 sq./ft: ~~\$ 50.00 \$52.00~~  
Structures over 250 sq./ft without a foundation: ~~\$ 75.00 \$77~~  
Structures with a foundation: ~~\$ 184.00 \$189~~
- N. Swimming Pools: Above Ground: ~~\$ 115.00 \$118.00~~ In-Ground: ~~\$ 184.00 \$189~~
- O. Hot Tub/Spa: ~~\$115.00 \$118~~



The following sections pertain to specific Residential projects only when the Municipality has amended the UCC

P. Accessory Structures under 1,000 square feet: ~~\$ 115.00~~ \$118 plus 26.5C per sq./ft of area.

Q. Re-roofing / Re-siding: ~~\$ 115.00~~ \$118.00

R. Replacement of HVAC equipment: ~~\$ 115.00~~ \$118.00 per unit

S. Minor repairs to plumbing system: ~~\$ 115.00~~ \$118.00

T. Sewer Lateral Repair/ Replacement: ~~\$ 115.00~~ \$118.00 each

U. Water Service Replacement/ Repair: ~~\$ 115.00~~ \$118.00 each

V. Electrical Inspections and Plan Review

A. General Inspections

1. Rough Inspection Base Fee	\$60.00 \$ 0.50
2. Final Inspection Base Fee	\$60.00 \$ 0.50
3. Minor work less than 5 fixtures Rough and Final inspections included	\$60.00

B. Photovoltaic Modules

First three Solar Modules	\$21.00 each
Each additional module after three	\$12.00 each
All associated feeders, service, motors, etc., are calculated in accordance to the appropriate fee schedule section.	

C. Sump Pumps \$60.00 each

D. Fire Pump Controller \$60.00 each

All associated feeders, service, motors, etc., are calculated in accordance to the Appropriate fee schedule section.

E. Service – Meter Equipment

100 amp	\$87.00
200 amp	\$104.00
400 amp	\$130.00
600 amp	\$175.00
800 amp	\$225.00
1000 amp	\$301.75
1200 amp	\$387.75
Up to 1600 amp	\$474.00
Over 1600 amp	\$734.00
Each additional meter	\$17.25

F. Feeders or Sub Panels

100 amp	\$87.00
200 amp	\$104.00
400 amp	\$130.00
600 amp	\$175.00
800 amp	\$225.00
1000 amp	\$301.75
1200 amp	\$387.75
Up to 1600 amp	\$474.00
Over 1600 amp	\$734.00
Each additional 1,000 amps over 2,000 amps	\$366.00

G. Swimming Pools

Pool Bonding	\$87.00
Wiring of Pump	\$87.00
Pennsylvania Pool Certification	\$388.00

H. Temporary Service \$87.00

I. Signs with Electric

First Sign	\$61.50
Each Additional Sign	\$14.00

J. Parking Lot Lighting

Parking Lot Pole – First Pole	\$61.50
Each Additional Pole	\$14.00

K. Hard wired appliances such as Ranges, Cook tops, Dishwashers, Garbage Disposals, Baseboard Heating, Heat Pumps, Water Heaters and Air Conditioning

Outlet for Single Unit 20KW, less than 1HP	\$61.50
Each Additional Unit for 20KW, less than 1 HP	\$14.00

L. Motors

Up to 3/4 HP	\$17.25
Over 3/4 HP to 5 HP	\$34.50
Over 5 HP to 20 HP	\$61.50
Over 20 HP to 40 HP	\$115.00
Over 40 HP to 100 HP	\$156.00
Over 100 HP to 200 HP	\$200.00
Over 200 HP	\$200.00 plus \$50.00 for each 50 HP (or portion of) over 200

M. Generators, Welders, Furnaces

Up to 10 KW	\$34.50
Over 10 KW to 20 KW	\$61.50
Over 20 KW to 50 KW	\$115.00
Over 50 KW to 100 KW	\$156.00
Over 100 KW to 150 KW	\$216.00
Over 150 KW to 300 KW	\$259.00
Over 300 KW to 500 KW	\$387.00
Over 500 KW to 575 KW	\$475.00
Over 575 KW to 1000 KW	\$647.00

Over 1000 KW \$647.00 plus \$50.00 for each 200 KW (or portion of) over 1000

N. Transformers, Vault, Enclosures, Substations

Upto 37½ KVA	\$34.50
Over 37½ KVA to 75 KVA	\$61.50
Over 75 KVA to 175 KVA	\$115.00
Over 175 KVA to 275 KVA	\$216.00
Over 275 KVA to 300 KVA	\$259.00
Over 300 KVA to 350 KVA	\$387.00
Over 350 KVA to 500 KVA	\$475.00
Over 500 KVA to 1000 KVA	\$647.00
Over 1000 KVA to 3000 KVA	\$820.00

Over 3000 KVA \$820.00 plus \$50.00 for each 200 KVA (or portion of) over 3000

O. Signaling Systems (burglar alarms, fire alarms, etc.)

For the First Device  
Every 5 devices (or fraction of) thereafter

P. Reintroduction of Power

Q. Modular and Mobile Homes

Modular Homes - Service and Outlets  
Mobile Homes - Service Including Feeder of Receptacles

R. Real Estate Certification

Residential \$144.00  
Commercial \$202.00

S. Plan Review

20% of the above inspection fees added to the total

Minimum Residential \$ 34.00  
Minimum Commercial \$100.00

T. Electric Agency Registration - Electric Underwriting Agency Registration \$100.00 per agency

U. Permit Voided - Issued permit voided \$50.00

V. Building Code (UCC) Appeal \$500.00 basic fee plus \$1,000 escrow (for costs above \$500)

**2. Zoning Application Fees**

Residential Construction

Single Family Dwelling	\$100.00
Multi Family (per unit)	\$100.00 each unit
Addition/Alteration	\$ 50.00
Accessory Structures	\$ 25.00

Non-Residential Construction

New Construction	\$100.00
Addition/Alteration	\$ 50.00
Accessory Structure	\$ 25.00

Sign Permits

Up to six square feet	\$100.00
Over six square feet	\$175.00
Temporary Sign	\$50.00

Request for Zoning Change	\$1,000 + escrow
Light Home-Based Occupation Permit	\$25.00
Zoning Determination Fee	\$125.00
Use & Occupancy Permit	\$150.00

Zoning Hearing Board

Zoning Hearing Board Fees for a Variance/Special Exception/Interpretation of Law

Residential use	\$600
Non-residential use	\$1,000

Postponement-(caused or request by applicant) \$250.00

Conditional Use Application \$600 plus \$2,500 escrow

**3. SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT FEES**

The applicant or owner submitting plans for a subdivision or land development shall pay the following application filing fees at the time of application and plan submission. In addition to application filing fees, the applicant shall be required to furnish an escrow fund to pay for the professional fees and other costs incurred in reviewing the plans and processing the application. The applicant or owner also agrees to an additional 3% for engineering, legal and other services rendered to the Borough in connection with the project which will be included in the total cost. Upon completion of the review, whether the application is approved or rejected, any monies not expended in the review shall be refunded to the applicant. Conversely, fees in excess of the escrow fund will be charged to the applicant.

PRELIMINARY PLANS

Preliminary Lot Line Change	\$300 application fee + \$500 escrow
Preliminary Minor Subdivision (2 lots)	\$500 application fee + \$1,000 escrow
Preliminary Major Subdivision	\$1,000 application fee + \$100 per lot + \$5,000 escrow

FINAL PLAN SUBMISSION

Lot Line	No additional charge if filed within one year after preliminary approval. Otherwise same as preliminary
Minor Subdivision/land development	\$500 application fee + replenish escrow account to full amount (\$2,000)
Non-Residential Lan Development	\$500 application fee +replenish escrow account to full amount (\$500) if filed within one year after preliminary plan approval.  Otherwise same as preliminary land development
Major Subdivision	\$500 application fee + replenish escrow account to full amount (\$7,500)
Grading/Drainage Permit	Application Fee _____ \$ 100.00 Professional Services Escrow _____ \$1,200.00
Plan of Substitution	N/A
Stormwater Management	See Item #15
Park and Recreation Impact Fee	\$1,500 per dwelling unit

**4. TRASH FEES**

Trash & Recycling Annual Fee \$50.00

Regular Trash

Disposal containers are to be plastic "Perkasie Borough" trash bags at the cost of:

(1)	Large bags	<del>\$3.25</del> \$3.75
(2)	Small bags	<del>\$2.25</del> \$2.75
(3)	Small gusseted bag	<del>\$2.50</del> \$3.00
(4)	Recycling Buckets	\$3.00 (if available)
(5)	Recycling Tubs	\$7.50
(6)	Trash toter service (64 gallon)	<del>\$75-</del> \$82.50 per quarter

Recycling

Replacement fee for Hang Tags \$5.00

Large Trash Items

Large trash items (excluding all items that contain freon) \$10.00

These "fee for collection" items include the following, and other similar large items:

Washing Machines	Wood Stoves	Riding Lawn Mowers
Dryers	Trash Compactors	Dishwashers
Hot Water Heaters	Air Compressors	Microwave Ovens
Humidifiers	Electric Generators	Ice Boxes
Stoves (gas or electric)	Snow Blowers	Furniture

Waste Hauler Permit Fee \$100.00

Trash Certification Fee \$ 20.00

**5. POOL FEES**

Memberships

~~10% Discount for on-line registrations only January 15 – March 31, 2023 5% Discount for on-line registrations only, from April 1 – April 30, 2023.~~

Membership Fees-Individual

Individual-Age 14 and older ~~\$ 110.00~~ ~~\$1320.00~~  
 Non-Resident Surcharge \$ 80.00 ~~per person~~

Membership Fees-Family

Family includes any adults and dependent children (age 18 and younger) residing in one household year-round.

\$10 Discount ~~from 1 to~~ ~~for~~ 2 family members

Per Person fee for 3+ members Resident \$ ~~6~~70.00  
 Non-Resident \$ ~~9~~80.00

Membership Type	Early Bird	Early Bird	After May 1 <sup>st</sup>	After May 1 <sup>st</sup>
	Resident	Non-Resident	Resident	Non-Resident
Individual	<del>\$110</del> <del>\$120</del>	<del>\$190</del> <del>\$200</del>	<del>\$130</del>	<del>\$210</del>
2 Family	<del>\$210</del> <del>\$230</del>	<del>\$370</del> <del>\$390</del>	<del>\$250</del>	<del>\$410</del>
3 Family	<del>\$270</del> <del>\$290</del>	<del>\$450</del> <del>\$470</del>	<del>\$320</del>	<del>\$500</del>
4 Family	<del>\$330</del> <del>\$350</del>	<del>\$530</del> <del>\$550</del>	<del>\$390</del>	<del>\$590</del>
5 Family	<del>\$390</del> <del>\$410</del>	<del>\$610</del> <del>\$630</del>	<del>\$460</del>	<del>\$680</del>
6 Family	<del>\$450</del> <del>\$470</del>	<del>\$690</del> <del>\$710</del>	<del>\$530</del>	<del>\$770</del>
7 Family	<del>\$510</del> <del>\$530</del>	<del>\$770</del> <del>\$790</del>	<del>\$600</del>	<del>\$860</del>
8 Family	<del>\$570</del> <del>\$590</del>	<del>\$850</del> <del>\$870</del>	<del>\$670</del>	<del>\$950</del>
9 Family	<del>\$630</del> <del>\$650</del>	<del>\$930</del> <del>\$950</del>	<del>\$740</del>	<del>\$1,040</del>
10 Family	<del>\$690</del> <del>\$710</del>	<del>\$1,010</del> <del>\$1,030</del>	<del>\$810</del>	<del>\$1,130</del>
Senior	<del>\$55</del> <del>\$60</del>	<del>\$150</del> <del>\$155</del>	<del>\$70</del>	<del>\$165</del>
<u>PAC Full Membership</u>	<u>\$120</u>	<u>\$200</u>	<u>\$130</u>	<u>\$210</u>
<u>PAC Club Membership</u>	<u>\$90</u>	<u>\$120</u>	<u>\$100</u>	<u>\$130</u>

Formatted Table  
 Formatted: Superscript  
 Formatted: Superscript

<del>Perkasie Aquatic Club Member Individual Age 6+</del>	<del>\$ 110.00</del>
<del>Pennridge Aquatic Club Only</del>	<del>Resident \$ 90.00</del>
	<del>Non-Resident \$ 120.00</del>
<del>Senior (62+ years old)</del>	<del>\$ 150.00</del>
<del>Senior (Borough Residents Only)</del>	<del>\$ 55.00</del>
<del>Borough Business Surcharge (50+ 20 employees)</del>	<del>\$ 40.00 \$60 per person</del>

Formatted: Strikethrough

Borough Employee and Family	\$ 0.00
Borough Council and Family	\$ 0.00

**Activity Fees**

Everybody Swims Program \$ 0.00  
 (A free learn to swim program for 3<sup>rd</sup> graders that live in Perkasie Borough.) (A limit of 100 open slots per season.)

Group Lessons	
Member Swimming Lessons	<del>\$ 100.00</del> <u>\$90</u>
Non-members	<del>\$ 115.00</del> <u>\$120</u>
8 lessons over a period of 2 weeks (M-Th) 40 minutes	
Member Private Lessons	<del>\$ 190.00</del> <u>\$180</u>
Non-member	
8 30-Minute Lessons	\$ 205. <u>00</u>
30 Minutes Individual Private Swim Lesson	<del>\$50- \$30</del> members/ <del>\$65- \$50</del> non-members

**Daily Admission**

<b>Monday - Friday</b>	
General Admission 18 years and older	\$20.00

Child (3-17) or Senior (age 62+)	\$15.00
2nd Street Pool - (0-6 years old)	\$ 3.00
Menlo Aquatics Center Members	\$ 0.00
<b>Guest of Season Member</b>	
Adult (Age 18 and older)	<u>\$15.00</u>
Child (3-17) or Senior	<u>\$10.00</u>
<b>Saturday and Sunday</b>	
General Admission 18 years and older	\$31.00
Child (Age 3-17)	\$21.00
<b>Guest of Season Member</b>	
Adult (Age 18 and older)	\$20.00
Child (3-17) or Senior	\$15.00
<b>Twilight (after 5:00 p.m.)</b>	
Adult Weekday	\$ 10.00
Child or Senior Weekday	\$ 8.00
Adult Guest of a Member – Weekday	<u>\$ 8.00</u>
Child or Senior Guest of a Member – Weekday	<u>\$ 5.00</u>
Adult Weekend	\$16.00
Child or Senior Weekend	\$11.00
Adult Guest of Member Weekend	\$10.00
Child or Senior Guest of Member Weekend	\$ 8.00

Formatted: Underline

Replacement charge for lost member passes \$6 ~~\$10~~

Formatted: Left

Pool Party Rentals

Formatted: Strikethrough

Monday-Friday	Resident-RES	\$460	NR	\$540
	Member	<del>\$414</del>	NR-Member	<del>\$486</del>
Saturday-Sunday	Resident-RES	\$630	NR	\$690
	Member	<del>\$567</del>	NR-Member	<del>\$621</del>

Max 10	Monday-Friday	Resident	<u>\$155</u>	NR	<u>\$180</u>
		Res-Member	<u>\$140</u>	NR-Member	<u>\$160</u>
	Sat & Sun	Resident	<u>\$210</u>	NR	<u>\$230</u>
		Res-Member	<u>\$190</u>	NR-Member	<u>\$200</u>



Max of 20	Monday-Friday	Resident	\$310	NR	\$360
		Res Member	\$275	NR Member	\$325
	Sat & Sun	Resident	\$420	NR	\$460
		Res Member	\$375	NR Member	\$415
Max of 30	Monday-Friday	Resident	\$460	NR	\$540
		Res Member	\$410	NR Member	\$486
	Sat & Sun	Resident	\$630	NR	\$690
		Res Member	\$560	NR Member	\$621

**During Pool Hours:**

Max of 30 party participants (children and adults). ~~Choice of group max of 10, 20 or 30 party participants (children and adults).~~ Fee includes pool use, participant wrist bands, staff, and use of tables or tents at Menlo for pre and post swimming party. Parties are 3 hours starting at 12pm or 4pm. No security deposit required

**After Pool Hours:**

For Perkasio Borough residents and Menlo Members only. Fee includes 2 hour time period, 8:00-10:00 pm available Fridays and Saturdays only. Includes choice of either leisure or competition pool (may switch each hour). Outside food is allowed but trash must be removed after party. Snack bar will not be open. Cost is \$23 per person for a minimum of 40 guests and a maximum of 100 guests to include children and adults. \$500 security deposit required, must be scheduled 2 weeks in advance, must have certificate of insurance.

**6. PARK AND RECREATION FEES**

- ~~Park pavilion~~ \$40-\$75, +\$25 key deposit if electric is needed
- ~~Borough Resident~~ (Deposit must be cash or separate check, 2 weeks in advance)
- ~~Park pavilion~~ \$60-\$95, +25 key deposit if electric is needed
- ~~Non-Borough resident~~ (Deposit must be cash or separate check, 2 weeks in advance)
- ~~Park pavilions non-profit~~ \$15-\$40, +\$25 key deposit if electric is needed
- ~~Borough organizations and schools in the Pennridge School District~~ (Deposit must be cash or separate check, 2 weeks in advance)

Pavilion	Park	Boro Resident	Non Resident	Non Profit	Electric Key
Skate Park	Lenape	\$60	\$90	\$40	
Rotary	Lenape	\$60	\$90	\$40	
Twin Bridges	Lenape	\$75	\$100	\$50	
Kulp	Kulp	\$50	\$75	\$35	
Lions	Menlo	\$75	\$100	\$50	

Fees are for a 54-hour flexible time period.

Rentals may purchase an additional 4 hour time period for anything over. Rentals over 5 hours are charged an additional \$10

Team Facility Rentals

Field Rentals (softball/baseball)

~~\$80- \$100~~ per team per season, \$25 key deposit if access to

~~includes outfield for track/soccer etc.~~

storage shed is needed. (Deposit must be cash or separate check, 2 weeks in advance)

Up to 3 days per week

Any additional days are additional \$30 per season

Roster required each season, additional \$1 per Resident and \$2 per non-resident

Seasons – Spring: Mar, Apr, May; Summer: June, July August; Fall: Sept., Oct., Nov.

Kulp Field Lights

\$50 per season

\$25 key deposit if electric is needed (Deposit must be cash or separate check, 2 weeks in advance.)

Individual Facility Rental

May rent for multiple time blocks

<u>Facility</u>	<u>Allotted Time Block</u>	<u>Resident</u>	<u>Non-Resident</u>
<u>Pickleball Court</u>	<u>1 Hour</u>	<u>\$25.00</u>	<u>\$30.00</u>
<u>Tennis Court</u>	<u>2 Hours</u>	<u>\$25.00</u>	<u>\$30.00</u>
<u>Basketball Court</u>	<u>3 Hours</u>	<u>\$50.00</u>	<u>\$60.00</u>
<u>Baseball/Softball Field</u>	<u>3 Hours</u>	<u>\$50.00</u>	<u>\$60.00</u>

Formatted: Underline

Formatted: Centered

Formatted Table

Room Rental

~~Small birthday parties, bridal/baby showers, meetings in the Park and Rec Indoor Common Space, up to 30 attendees, tables and chairs provided, \$100 security deposit required to ensure key return, proper clean up and no damages.~~

Formatted: Underline, Strikethrough

Formatted: Strikethrough

~~Resident \$100.00~~

~~Non-Resident \$150.00~~

~~Non-Profit \$ 75.00~~

Formatted: Underline, Strikethrough

Tournament Request

\$50 per field per day

All Park Event Permits

(see Event Fees for events

Held on Borough Streets)

~~Non-Profit event permit base fee \$ 35.00 \$50~~

~~For Profit event permit base fee \$100.00~~

~~For Profit event permit base fee \$100.00~~

All permits must be submitted 45 days in advance. Add on service fees for road closures, Public Works and Electric all per hour based on current fee schedule and due upon Council approval.

[Base Fee covers one date; additional \\$10 per date fee if multiple dates on one permit  
Multiple dates on one permit.](#)

Firework Permits \$100.00

Community Garden Plots ~~\$20,~~ \$25 deposit for water hydrant key & plot clean up

\*As part of the Borough's recreation offerings, local businesses, contractors and individuals interested in running park and recreation programs at Borough parks and facilities can contact our Parks and Recreation Department directly. Interested parties are offered a percentage of program revenue.

DRAFT

**7. EVENTS FEES**

a) BOROUGH SPONSORED EVENTS

FARMERS MARKET  
 Full Season \$180 (single space)/ \$275 (double space)  
 Half Season \$130  
 Drop in/ weekly \$30

UNDER THE STARS CAR SHOW  
 Food Vendor \$200  
 Craft/ Service/ Commercial Vendor \$30  
 Exhibitor entry fee \$15 (advance), \$20 \$25 (day-of)

FALL FESTIVAL  
 Food Vendor \$200  
 Craft/ Service/ Commercial Vendor \$50

AMERICA'S OLDEST TREE LIGHTING  
 Food Vendor \$175

FAMILY PRIDE FESTIVAL/ EARTH DAY/ SUMMER CONCERT SERIES OTHER COMMUNITY EVENTS:

Food Vendor \$100  
 Craft / Service / Commercial Vendor \$ 30

b) THIRD PARTY SPECIAL EVENT FEES (for events on Borough streets)

\*See PARKS & RECREATION FEES section for events in Borough park system

**Formatted:** List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.75" + Indent at: 1"  
**Formatted:** Font: (Default) +Body (Calibri)

<u>Event Permit Application Fee</u>	<u>For Profit</u> <u>Non-Profit</u> <u>Each Additional Day</u>	<u>\$100.00</u> <u>\$ 50.00</u> <u>\$ 10.00</u>
<u>Road Barricades &amp; Cones</u>	<u>Estimated 4hours Straight Time</u>	<u>Hourly Rate as listed in the PUBLIC WORKS SERVICE FEES SECTION</u>
<u>Trash &amp; Recycling</u>	<u>Estimated 4 hours Straight Time</u>	<u>Hourly Rate as listed in the PUBLIC WORKS SERVICE FEES SECTION</u>
<u>Electric setup &amp; breakdown</u>	<u>Estimated 8 hours Straight Time</u>	<u>Hourly Rate as listed in the ELECTRIC DEPT. SERVICE FEES SECTION</u>
<u>Crossing Guards</u>	<u>Hours Requested</u>	<u>Hourly Rate as listed in the POLICE DEPT. SERVICE FEES SECTION</u>
<u>Police Support</u>	<u>Hours Requested</u>	<u>Special Duty Rate as listed in the POLICE DEPT. SERVICE FEES SECTION</u>
<u>Transient Retail Vendor</u>	<u>Per for-profit vendor</u>	<u>Daily Rate as listed in the TRANSIENT RETAIL LICENSE FEE SECTION</u>

**Formatted Table**

<a href="#">No Parking Signs</a>	<a href="#">Per Sign</a>	<a href="#">Fixed prices as listed in the POLICE DEPT. SERVICE FEES SECTION</a>
----------------------------------	--------------------------	---

[Estimated fee per service is due at the time of application. Perkasio Borough will provide an invoice when the permit application is reviewed and approved detailing an estimate of any additional fees if these exceed the initial estimate. Perkasio Borough reserves the right to add services during the event if we deem it necessary for event safety then invoice a final balance.](#)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.38", No bullets or numbering

<b>8. TRANSIENT RETAIL LICENSE FEES</b>		
One day		\$25.00
One calendar week or fraction thereof		\$75.00
One calendar month or fraction thereof		\$200.00
One calendar year or fraction thereof		\$400.00
<b>9. ELECTRIC SERVICE FEES</b>		
Security deposit with electric heat		\$300.00
Security deposit without electric heat		\$200.00
Reconnection fee		
During normal business hours		\$100.00
After normal business hours		\$200.00
<a href="#">Reconnection Fee – CT rated service</a>		
<a href="#">During normal business hours</a>		<a href="#">\$300.00</a>
<a href="#">After normal business hours</a>		<a href="#">\$400.00</a>
Limiter hook-up fee		\$50.00
Meter Test Fee		\$25.00
Duplicate tenant electric bills sent to landlord		\$15.00/account
Renewal fee for each account		\$5.00

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0.31"

Electric bills which are not paid by the due date are subject to late payment charges applied monthly as follows: 5% of the then unpaid balance of the monthly bill and 1.5% of the outstanding balance from previous billings.

Final Meter Certification Fee	\$25.00
Temporary electric installation: min. charge	\$25.00
Install new electric service to subdivisions	\$2,500/Lot
Install street lights in subdivisions	\$3,800/Each

Cost of electric per lot:

Secondary underground electric	per lot	\$750.00
Primary underground electric	per lot	\$750.00
Transformer and fiberglass pad	per lot	\$1,000.00

Cost of LED street lights:

Concrete base	\$ 400.00
Aluminum pole	\$1,500.00
LED fixtures	\$ 900.00
Labor	\$ 400.00

<u>Labor</u> Straight Time	\$70.00
Overtime	\$105.00

Equipment

Line Truck	\$85.00
Bucket Truck	\$75.00
Chipper	\$50.00
Air Compressor	\$40.00
Pick-up truck	\$45.00
Dump Truck-1-Ton	\$65.00

Material: Actual cost {10% may be added for handling}.

Contracted Services: All contracted services will be billed out at actual costs plus 10%. (The 10% is based on scheduling, reviewing work and administrative costs.)

Customer Generated Electrical Service

Installation of net meter	\$375.00
Administrative fee	\$ 50.00
First inspection fee	\$125.00
Annual reinspection	\$ 35.00

Pole Attachment Fees

Application Fee: For new Attachments	\$35.00	Per Pole
Audit Fee:	\$35.00	Per Pole
Make Ready Engineering Fee:	TBD	To be provided for Each Permit Request based on level of effort.

Annual Attachment Fee per Pole

Date

Year2022	\$29.00
Year2023	\$29.50
Year2024	\$30.00
Year2025	\$30.50
Year2026	\$31.00
Year2027	\$31.50
Year2028	\$32.00
Year2029	\$32.50
Year2030	\$33.00

Each Renewal Term \$0.50/year increase thereafter

Other Fees

Unauthorized Attachment	\$35.00/pole
Fee Storm Restoration Fee	\$100.00/pole

**10 PUBLIC WORKS SERVICE FEES**

<u>Labor</u> Straight Time	\$ 55.00
Overtime	\$ 80.00

Equipment

Backhoe	\$100.00
Refuse Truck	\$85.00
Dump Truck-1Ton	\$75.00
Mower	\$55.00
Leaf Vacuum	\$60.00
Black Top Roller	\$55.00

Material: Actual cost (10% may be added for handling).

Contracted Services: All contracted services will be billed out at actual costs plus 10%. (The 10% is based on scheduling, reviewing work and administrative costs.)

**11. POLICE DEPARTMENT SERVICE FEES**

Special duty: Shall be billed at 2 times the officer's hourly rate plus applicable taxes and benefits.

No Parking Signs:	\$ 2.25
Use of Police Vehicle	\$20.00
Use of Crossing Guard	\$17.00 - \$18.54/hr

**12. PUBLICATION FEES**

Zoning Ordinance	\$20.00
Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance	\$15.00
Comprehensive Plan	\$52.00
Building Codes	Cost + Postage + 10%

**13. AMUSEMENT DEVICE FEES**

First device	\$65.00
Each additional device permitted under the same application	\$25.00
Each and every re-inspection necessitated in a license year	\$25.00

**14. CABLE TELEVISION-(Pursuant to Ordinance 744)**

Filing Fee-Section C-2(f)	\$25.00
Penalty for non-compliance-Section D-2(d)	\$2,000 and reasonable attorney fees and court cost



Fine for violation of customer service standards Section E-2(d) \$25.00 with reasonable attorney fee

**15. CLAIMS, MUNICIPAL–Delinquent Account Collection Fees (pursuant to Ordinance #832)**

- A. Preparation and filing of Municipal Liens: \$150.00
- B. Attorney's fees incurred in the collection of delinquent accounts including, but not limited to, District Justice and/or Common Pleas actions: \$125.00
- C. Additionally, the owner shall be responsible for all costs of collection in addition to attorney's fees including, but not limited to, filing fees and court fees as may be paid by the Borough.

**16. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SITE PLAN SCHEDULE OF FEES**

- A. Filing Fee \$75.00
- G. Sump Pump Discharge & Permit \$250.00  
Connect to Borough storm sewer \$1,000.00  
Plus \$5.00 per foot, maximum \$1,000.00  
Bottomless Inlet Box

**17. MISCELLANEOUS FEES**

- Alarm system registration \$ 10.00
- Copies
  - one sided \$ .25
  - two sided \$ .50
  - color copy \$ 1.00
  - 8 ½ x14 copy \$ .50
  - 11x17 copy \$ 1.00
- Oversize copies (Land development, building or plot plans) Actual cost to reproduce plus mileage (IRS rate) to drive to copy center, plus employee time to drive to/from facility at \$25 per hour

Deed registration	\$10.00
Duplicate of Borough meetings	\$20.00 per meeting
Explosives Permit	\$15.00

False Alarms	\$50.00
Flood Plain Certification	\$100.00 + cost of survey if necessary
Inter-Municipal transfer of Liquor License Application Filing Fee	\$600
Military Banners	\$150.00
Permit Fee: Circuses, Carnivals & Exhibitions	\$100.00
Pole attachment permit application	\$25.00
Police incident reports	\$15.00
Reproduction of photographs from police	\$25.00 fee per request plus \$1.00 Incidents/accidents per standard 3"x5" Photograph of \$8.00 per 8"x11" photograph
Return Check Charge	\$25.00
Sidewalk Permit (if sidewalk is installed without Borough being notified.)	\$75.00
Street Utility Cut Permits	\$175.00 Per 100 square feet of disturbance + additional \$25.00 for each additional 100 sq. ft. of utility cut
Street Maps	\$1.00
Tax Certification Fee	\$10.00
Zoning Maps	\$5.00 \$1.00 small

**18. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

Solicitor [\\$140](#) [\\$175](#)/hour

Engineering Services/Gilmore Associates

Principal Engineer [\\$147](#) [\\$157](#)/hour  
Project Assistant [\\$87](#) [\\$90](#)/hour  
Consulting Professional I-V [\\$107](#) [\\$142](#) [\\$117](#) [\\$157](#)/hour  
Design Technician I-V [\\$82](#) [\\$102](#) [\\$92](#) [\\$112](#)/hour  
Construction Rep. I-III [\\$97](#) [\\$117](#) [\\$105](#) [\\$125](#)/hour  
Surveying Crew [\\$172](#) [\\$185](#)/hour

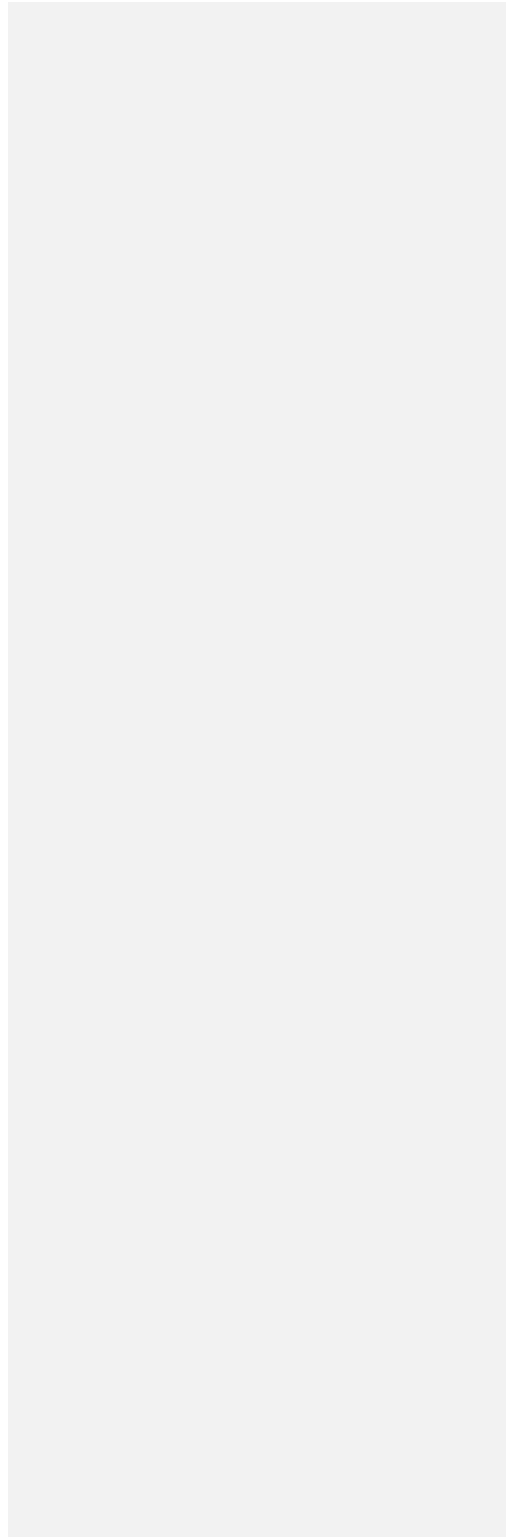
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this fee schedule supersedes and replaces all prior fee schedules adopted by Perkasio Borough Council.

RESOLVED this \_\_\_\_ of December \_\_\_\_, 2023

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Andrea L. Coaxum  
Borough Manager/Secretary

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
James A. Ryder  
Council President

DRAFT



**PERKASIE BOROUGH  
RESOLUTION NO. 2023-63**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL  
AUTHORIZING A REDUCTION IN THE ESCROW FOR THE SPRUCE  
STREET APARTMENTS PROJECT AS APPROVED BY GILMORE &  
ASSOCIATES, INC., IN THE AMOUNT OF \$18,810.00 TO REDUCE THE  
TOTAL ESCROW TO \$473,032.03, AND AUTHORIZING THE  
SIGNATURE OF THE BOROUGH MANAGER ON THE ESCROW  
REDUCTION**

WHEREAS, the 601 (SIX) Spruce Street Investment Partners, LLC (“Applicant”) received approval pursuant to Borough Resolution #2021-11, of final approval of the subdivision known as Spruce Street Apartments; and

WHEREAS, a Financial Security Agreement (Set-Aside) dated January 16, 2023, was entered into between the Borough of Perkasio, 601 Perkasio Owner, LLC, and Wilmington Savings Fund Society - FSB; and

WHEREAS, upon inspection Gilmore & Associates, Inc., has certified that the Financial Security Fund may be reduced by the amount of \$18,810.00 to a total amount of \$473,032.03.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the Borough of Perkasio, that the financial security fund for the Spruce Street Apartments project is hereby reduced by the amount of \$18,810.00 to the sum of \$473,032.03.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that the Borough Manager is hereby authorized to sign the Escrow Reduction.

THIS RESOLUTION WAS DULY ADOPTED by the Borough Council of Perkasio  
Borough on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2023.

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:**

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
James Ryder, Council President

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary



December 11, 2023

Project No.: 17-01181-01

Andrea L. Coaxum  
Borough Manager  
Borough of Perkasio  
620 W. Chestnut Street  
P.O. Box 96  
Perkasie, PA 18944

Reference: Spruce Street Apartments  
Financial Security Escrow Release Request #2

Dear Andrea:

Gilmore & Associates Inc. (G&A) has reviewed Escrow Release Request #2 from The Moser Group dated November 29, 2023. Per the Financial Security Agreement, a financial security fund in the form of a Set-Aside Agreement has been established by Wilmington Savings Fund Society-FSB in the amount of \$598,802.08. This request for release of a portion of the financial security fund is for roof drain pipe, sidewalk, ADA ramps, and site layout.

In response to the Developer's request, G&A has reviewed the completed site improvements and the items/quantities for this release are as delineated on the attached breakdown. The following items listed on the Developer's request was not approved for release:

1. The request to release a portion of the amount held for "Concrete Driveway Apron" is not approved since the driveway apron on S. 7<sup>th</sup> Street was not completed at the time of our review.
2. The request to release the total amount held for "Mill & Overlay Existing Parking Lots" is not approved since the parking lot near the corner of S. 5<sup>th</sup> Street and W. Spruce Street did not have the wearing course installed at the time of our review.

G&A would recommend reducing the financial security fund by Eighteen Thousand Eight Hundred Ten Dollars and Zero Cents (\$18,810.00) to the amount of Four Hundred Seventy-Three Thousand Thirty-Two Dollars and Three Cents (\$473,032.03).

Please schedule this as an agenda item for the next meeting. If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

Douglas C. Rossino, P.E.  
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Borough Engineers

DCR

Enclosures: As Referenced

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

cc: Debbie Sergeant, Code Enforcement Administrator  
Megan McShane, Executive Assistant  
Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director  
Jeffrey P. Garton, Esq., Borough Solicitor  
Edward F. Moser, The Moser Group  
Erik Garton, P.E., E.V.P., Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

December 11, 2023  
Release #2

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

SPRUCE STREET APARTMENTS

We, the undersigned, hereby certify that the improvements in connection with the Preliminary and Final Land Development Plans for Spruce Street Apartments dated July 12, 2019 and last revised August 30, 2022 and the Land Development Agreement of The Delbar Apartments have been completed to the extent that the financial security fund may be reduced by **\$18,810.00** dollars to the amount of **\$473,032.03** dollars.

*Douglas C. Rossino*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Borough Engineer

12/11/2023

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Borough Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date





**ESCROW STATUS REPORT**

**SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT**

PROJECT NAME: Spruce Street Apartments	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 515,668.40	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD: \$ 20,900.00
PROJECT NO.: 17-01181-01	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY: \$ 51,566.84	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%): \$ 2,090.00
PROJECT OWNER: 601 Perkasia Owner LLC	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL: \$ 31,566.84	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 18,810.00
	TOTAL ESCROW POSTED: \$ 598,802.08	
MUNICIPALITY: Perkasia Borough		TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE: \$ 125,770.05
ESCROW AGENT: Wilmington Savings Fund Society - FSB	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA): \$ 20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING: \$ 473,032.03
TYPE OF SECURITY: Set-Aside Agreement		TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY: \$ 51,566.84
AGREEMENT DATE: January 16, 2023	RELEASE NO.: 2	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL: \$ 31,566.84
	RELEASE DATE: December 11, 2023	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE: \$ 13,974.45
		TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE: \$ 375,923.90

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 3
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT	TOTAL	QUANTITY	TOTAL	QUANTITY	TOTAL	QUANTITY	TOTAL	QUANTITY
			PRICE	AMOUNT		AMOUNT		AMOUNT		AMOUNT	
<b>I. EROSION &amp; SEDIMENT CONTROL</b>											
1. Tree Protection Fencing Around Basin	LF	250	\$ 2.25	\$ 562.50					250	\$ 562.50	
2. Tree Protection Fence	LF	460	\$ 2.25	\$ 1,035.00			460	\$1,035.00		\$ -	
3. Inlet Protection	EA	2	\$ 160.00	\$ 320.00			2	\$320.00		\$ -	
4. Rock Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00			1	\$2,100.00		\$ -	
5. Temporary Seeding - Seed and Mulch	LS	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00					1	\$ 500.00	
6. Erosion Control Matting	SF	10,170	\$ 0.30	\$ 3,051.00			4,000	\$1,200.00	6,170	\$ 1,851.00	
7. Concrete Debris Washout	EA	1	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00			1	\$750.00		\$ -	
8. E&S Maintenance/Removal	LS	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00					1	\$ 2,500.00	
<b>II. EARTHWORK</b>											
1. Grading Area	SF	59,066	\$ 0.05	\$ 2,953.30			3,000	\$150.00	56,066	\$ 2,803.30	
2. Replace Topsoil (6")	CY	303	\$ 5.50	\$ 1,666.50			150	\$825.00	153	\$ 841.50	
3. Spoils Haul Off-site	CY	450	\$ 10.50	\$ 4,725.00			450	\$4,725.00		\$ -	
4. Fine Grade Building Pad	SF	12,375	\$ 0.10	\$ 1,237.50			12,375	\$1,237.50		\$ -	
<b>III. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT</b>											
1. Tie into Existing Structure	EA	1	\$ 2,050.00	\$ 2,050.00					1	\$ 2,050.00	
2. Roof Drain Pipe	LF	540	\$ 15.00	\$ 8,100.00	140	\$2,100.00	540	\$8,100.00		\$ -	
3. 18" HDPE	LF	44	\$ 59.50	\$ 2,618.00					44	\$ 2,618.00	
4. 4' Type 'M' Inlet	EA	1	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00					1	\$ 2,800.00	
5. 4' Type 'C' Inlet	EA	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00					1	\$ 3,000.00	
6. Underground Stormwater Facility	EA	1	\$ 70,620.00	\$ 70,620.00					1	\$ 70,620.00	
<b>IV. PAVING AND CURBING</b>											
1. Concrete Curb	LF	840	\$ 24.00	\$ 20,160.00			340	\$8,160.00	500	\$ 12,000.00	
2. Concrete Sidewalk	SF	4,487	\$ 6.00	\$ 26,922.00	2,000	\$12,000.00	3,487	\$20,922.00	1,000	\$ 6,000.00	
3. Concrete Driveway Apron	EA	2	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 4,200.00			1	\$2,100.00	1	\$ 2,100.00	
4. Concrete ADA Ramps	EA	2	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	2	\$2,000.00	2	\$2,000.00		\$ -	
5. Fine Grade and Compact	SY	3,122	\$ 1.45	\$ 4,526.90			1,000	\$1,450.00	2,122	\$ 3,076.90	
6. 6" 2A Mod. Stone	SY	3,122	\$ 6.95	\$ 21,697.90			1,000	\$6,950.00	2,122	\$ 14,747.90	
7. 4" 25 MM Superpave Base Course	SY	3,122	\$ 20.25	\$ 63,220.50			1,000	\$20,250.00	2,122	\$ 42,970.50	
8. 2" 19 MM Superpave Binder Course	SY	3,122	\$ 11.55	\$ 36,059.10			1,000	\$11,550.00	2,122	\$ 24,509.10	
9. Sweep and Tack Coat	SY	3,122	\$ 0.85	\$ 2,653.70					3,122	\$ 2,653.70	
10. 1.5" 9.5 MM Superpave Wearing Course	SY	4,550	\$ 12.60	\$ 57,330.00					4,550	\$ 57,330.00	
11. Curb Seal	LF	1,450	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,450.00					1,450	\$ 1,450.00	
12. Mill & Overlay Existing Parking Lots	SY	582	\$ 16.00	\$ 9,312.00					582	\$ 9,312.00	
13. Permanent Roadway Restoration	SY	31	\$ 65.00	\$ 2,015.00					31	\$ 2,015.00	
14. Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00					1	\$ 1,000.00	

**ESCROW STATUS REPORT**
**SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT**

PROJECT NAME:	Spruce Street Apartments	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 515,668.40	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD:	\$ 20,900.00
PROJECT NO.:	17-01181-01	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 51,566.84	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%):	\$ 2,090.00
PROJECT OWNER:	601 Perkasia Owner LLC	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 31,566.84	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 18,810.00
		TOTAL ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 598,802.08		
MUNICIPALITY:	Perkasia Borough			TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 125,770.05
ESCROW AGENT:	Wilmington Savings Fund Society - FSB	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA):	\$ 20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING:	\$ 473,032.03
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Set-Aside Agreement			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 51,566.84
AGREEMENT DATE:	January 16, 2023	RELEASE NO.:	2	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 31,566.84
		RELEASE DATE:	December 11, 2023	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE:	\$ 13,974.45
				TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE:	\$ 375,923.90

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 3
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT	TOTAL	QUANTITY	TOTAL	QUANTITY	TOTAL	QUANTITY	TOTAL	QUANTITY
			PRICE	AMOUNT		AMOUNT		AMOUNT		AMOUNT	
<b>V. SIGNAGE &amp; STRIPING</b>											
1. Pavement Markings	LS	1	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 6,400.00					1	\$ 6,400.00	
2. Accessible Parking Signage	EA	8	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,600.00					8	\$ 1,600.00	
3. Traffic Signage	EA	4	\$ 200.00	\$ 800.00					4	\$ 800.00	
<b>VI. LANDSCAPING &amp; LIGHTING</b>											
1. Shade Trees (Min 2 1/2" Cal.)	EA	30	\$ 375.00	\$ 11,250.00					30	\$ 11,250.00	
2. Ornamental Trees (Min 8' Height)	EA	11	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,850.00					11	\$ 3,850.00	
3. Shrubs (Min 24" Height)	EA	38	\$ 65.00	\$ 2,470.00					38	\$ 2,470.00	
4. Shrubs (Min 30" Height)	EA	71	\$ 70.00	\$ 4,970.00					71	\$ 4,970.00	
5. Permanent Seeding - Seed and Mulch	SF	16,250	\$ 0.15	\$ 2,437.50					16,250	\$ 2,437.50	
6. Pole Lights	EA	15	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 42,750.00			5	\$14,250.00	10	\$ 28,500.00	
7. Building Lights	EA	5	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00			2	\$900.00	3	\$ 1,350.00	
<b>VII. MISCELLANEOUS</b>											
1. 6' High Privacy Fence	LF	827	\$ 25.00	\$ 20,675.00					827	\$ 20,675.00	
2. 5' Redi-Rock Retaining Wall	LF	371	\$ 70.00	\$ 25,970.00			371	\$25,970.00		\$ -	
3. Concrete Retaining Wall	LF	108	\$ 70.00	\$ 7,560.00					108	\$ 7,560.00	
4. Post and Rail Fence	LF	282	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,230.00					282	\$ 4,230.00	
5. Parking Wheel Stops	EA	14	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,050.00					14	\$ 1,050.00	
6. Trash Pad and Enclosure	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00					1	\$ 2,000.00	
7. Site Layout	LS	1	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 6,400.00	0.75	\$4,800.00	0.75	\$4,800.00	0.25	\$ 1,600.00	
8. Basin As-Built Survey	LS	1	\$ 870.00	\$ 870.00					1	\$ 870.00	
9. Utility As-Built Survey	LS	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00					1	\$ 2,500.00	
10. Monumentation	EA	10	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,500.00					10	\$ 2,500.00	

**PERKASIE BOROUGH  
RESOLUTION NO. 2023-64**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL  
AUTHORIZING A REDUCTION IN THE ESCROW FOR THE SPRUCE  
STREET TOWNHOUSES PROJECT AS APPROVED BY GILMORE &  
ASSOCIATES, INC., IN THE AMOUNT OF \$41,149.62 TO REDUCE THE  
TOTAL ESCROW TO \$182,467.84, AND AUTHORIZING THE  
SIGNATURE OF THE BOROUGH MANAGER ON THE ESCROW  
REDUCTION**

WHEREAS, 601 Historic Investors, LP (“Applicant”) received approval via Borough Resolution #2019-19 of Preliminary as Final Land Development Plans, to renovate an existing unoccupied industrial building into four (4) buildings and construct a fifth building, which will create a total of 98 residential units and consolidate Bucks County Tax Parcels 33-005-094 and 33-005-107-001; and

WHEREAS, a Financial Security Agreement (Set-Aside) dated July 19, 2021, was entered into between the Borough of Perkasio, 601 Historic Investors, LP, and The Bryn Mawr Trust Company; and

WHEREAS, upon inspection Gilmore & Associates, Inc., has certified that the Financial Security Fund may be reduced by the amount of \$41,149.62 to a total amount of \$182,467.84.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the Borough of Perkasio, as follows, that the financial security fund for the Spruce Street Townhouses project, is hereby reduced by the amount of \$41,149.62 to the sum of \$182,467.84.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that the Borough Manager is hereby authorized to sign the Escrow Reduction.

THIS RESOLUTION WAS DULY ADOPTED by the Borough Council of Perkasio  
Borough on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2023.

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:**

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
James Ryder, Council President

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary



**GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

December 8, 2023

Project No.: 17-01181

Andrea L. Coaxum  
Borough Manager  
Borough of Perkasio  
620 W. Chestnut Street  
P.O. Box 96  
Perkasie, PA 18944

Reference: Spruce Street Townhouses  
Financial Security Escrow Release Request #3

Dear Andrea:

Gilmore & Associates Inc. (G&A) has reviewed Escrow Release Request #3 from The Moser Group dated November 29, 2023. Per the Financial Security Agreement dated July 19, 2021, a financial security fund in the form of a Set-Aside Agreement has been established by The Bryn Mawr Trust Company in the amount of \$409,297.68. This request for release of a portion of the financial security fund is for demolition, compost filter sock, curb, sidewalk, driveway apron, ADA ramps, and paving.

In response to the Developer's request, G&A has reviewed the completed site improvements and the items/quantities for this release are as delineated on the attached breakdown. The following item listed on the Developer's request was not approved for release:

1. The request to release the total amount held for "Concrete Debris Washout" is not approved since the washout was not properly installed or maintained at the time of our review.

G&A would recommend reducing the financial security fund by Forty-One Thousand One Hundred Forty-Nine Dollars and Sixty-Two Cents (\$41,149.62) to the amount of One Hundred Eighty-Two Thousand Four Hundred Sixty-Seven Dollars and Eighty-Four Cents (\$182,467.84).

Please schedule this as an agenda item for the next meeting. If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

*Douglas C. Rossino*

Douglas C. Rossino, P.E.  
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Borough Engineers

DCR

Enclosures: As Referenced

cc: Debbie Sergeant, Code Enforcement Administrator  
Megan McShane, Executive Assistant  
Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director  
Jeffrey P. Garton, Esq., Borough Solicitor  
Edward F. Moser, The Moser Group  
Erik Garton, P.E., E.V.P., Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

December 8, 2023  
Release #3

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

SPRUCE STREET TOWNHOUSES

We, the undersigned, hereby certify that the improvements in connection with the Preliminary and Final Land Development Plans for Spruce Street Townhouses dated March 7, 2018 and last revised February 3, 2020 and the Land Development Agreement of Spruce Street Townhouses dated July 19, 2021 have been completed to the extent that the financial security fund may be reduced by **\$41,149.62** dollars to the amount of **\$182,467.84** dollars.

*Douglas C. Rossino*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Borough Engineer

12/08/2023

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Borough Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



**ESCROW STATUS REPORT**

**SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT**

PROJECT NAME:	Spruce Street Townhouses	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 357,748.06	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD:	\$ 45,721.80
PROJECT NO.:	17-01181	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 35,774.81	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%):	\$ 4,572.18
PROJECT OWNER:	601 Historic Investors, LP	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 15,774.81	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 41,149.62
		TOTAL ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 409,297.68		
MUNICIPALITY:	Perkasie Borough			TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 226,829.84
ESCROW AGENT:	The Bryn Mawr Trust Company	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA):	\$ 20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING:	\$ 182,467.84
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Set-Aside Agreement			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 35,774.81
AGREEMENT DATE:	July 19, 2021	RELEASE NO.:	3	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 15,774.81
		RELEASE DATE:	December 8, 2023	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE:	\$ 25,203.32
				TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE:	\$ 105,714.90

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 4
					QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
<b>I. DEMOLITION &amp; CLEARING</b>											
1.	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 6,740.00	\$ 6,740.00			1	\$ 6,740.00	\$ -	
2.	Concrete Walk Demolition	SF	388	\$ 6.35	\$ 2,463.80	228	\$ 1,447.80	388	\$ 2,463.80	\$ -	
3.	Concrete Curb Demolition	LF	430	\$ 7.30	\$ 3,139.00	240	\$ 1,752.00	430	\$ 3,139.00	\$ -	
<b>II. EROSION &amp; SEDIMENT CONTROL</b>											
1.	Tree Protection Fencing	LF	325	\$ 2.50	\$ 812.50			325	\$ 812.50	\$ -	
2.	Inlet Protection	EA	3	\$ 191.62	\$ 574.86			3	\$ 574.86	\$ -	
3.	Rock Construction Entrance (To be maintained)	EA	1	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00			1	\$ 2,100.00	\$ -	
4.	Temporary Seeding- Seed and Mulch	LS	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00					1	\$ 500.00
5.	12" Compost Filter Sock	LF	664	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,320.00	364	\$ 1,820.00	664	\$ 3,320.00	\$ -	
6.	Super Silt Fence	LF	320	\$ 7.50	\$ 2,400.00			320	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	
7.	Pumped Water Filter Bag	EA	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00			1	\$ 500.00	\$ -	
8.	Concrete Debris Washout	EA	1	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,400.00					1	\$ 1,400.00
9.	E&S Maintenance/Removal	LS	1	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00					1	\$ 1,200.00
<b>III. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT</b>											
1.	Tie into Existing Structures	EA	2	\$ 2,020.00	\$ 4,040.00			2	\$ 4,040.00	\$ -	
2.	15" Dia. RCP	LF	97	\$ 65.00	\$ 6,305.00			97	\$ 6,305.00	\$ -	
3.	24" Dia. RCP (Remove/Replace)	LF	120	\$ 115.00	\$ 13,800.00			120	\$ 13,800.00	\$ -	
4.	Type M Box with Inlet Top	EA	3	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 11,700.00			3	\$ 11,700.00	\$ -	
5.	Storm Manhole	EA	3	\$ 2,936.00	\$ 8,808.00			3	\$ 8,808.00	\$ -	
6.	Storm Manhole (Remove/Replace)	EA	1	\$ 7,520.00	\$ 7,520.00			1	\$ 7,520.00	\$ -	
7.	Outlet Structure	EA	1	\$ 6,665.00	\$ 6,665.00			1	\$ 6,665.00	\$ -	
8.	Terre-Kleen TK-27	LS	1	\$ 48,840.00	\$ 48,840.00			1	\$ 48,840.00	\$ -	
9.	Underground Stormwater Facility	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00			1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ -	
10.	Water Quality Trash Hood	EA	3	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00			3	\$ 4,500.00	\$ -	
<b>IV. PAVING AND CURBING</b>											
1.	Concrete Curb	LF	395	\$ 62.00	\$ 24,490.00	205	\$ 12,710.00	395	\$ 24,490.00	\$ -	
2.	Concrete Sidewalk	SF	2,295	\$ 6.00	\$ 13,770.00	1,670	\$ 10,020.00	2,295	\$ 13,770.00	\$ -	
3.	Concrete Driveway Apron	SF	216	\$ 9.00	\$ 1,944.00	108	\$ 972.00	216	\$ 1,944.00	\$ -	
4.	Concrete ADA Ramps	EA	5	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	5	\$ 15,000.00	5	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	

**ESCROW STATUS REPORT**
**SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT**

PROJECT NAME:	Spruce Street Townhouses	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 357,748.06	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD:	\$ 45,721.80
PROJECT NO.:	17-01181	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 35,774.81	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%):	\$ 4,572.18
PROJECT OWNER:	601 Historic Investors, LP	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 15,774.81	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 41,149.62
		TOTAL ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 409,297.68		
MUNICIPALITY:	Perkasie Borough			TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 226,829.84
ESCROW AGENT:	The Bryn Mawr Trust Company	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA):	\$ 20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING:	\$ 182,467.84
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Set-Aside Agreement			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 35,774.81
AGREEMENT DATE:	July 19, 2021	RELEASE NO.:	3	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 15,774.81
		RELEASE DATE:	December 8, 2023	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE:	\$ 25,203.32
				TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE:	\$ 105,714.90

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 4	
					QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	
5.	Fine Grade and Compact	SY	630	\$ 1.40	\$ 882.00			300	\$ 420.00	330	\$ 462.00	
6.	4" 2A Mod. Stone	SY	630	\$ 6.00	\$ 3,780.00			300	\$ 1,800.00	330	\$ 1,980.00	
7.	4" 19 MM Superpave Binder Course	SY	630	\$ 30.00	\$ 18,900.00			300	\$ 9,000.00	330	\$ 9,900.00	
8.	2" 9.5 MM Superpave Wearing Course	SY	630	\$ 19.40	\$ 12,222.00					630	\$ 12,222.00	
9.	Sweep and Tack Coat	SY	630	\$ 0.75	\$ 472.50					630	\$ 472.50	
10.	Curb Seal	LF	395	\$ 1.30	\$ 513.50					395	\$ 513.50	
11.	Temporary Pavement Patch	LS	1	\$ 1,676.00	\$ 1,676.00			1	\$ 1,676.00		\$ -	
12.	Permanent Pavement Restoration	LS	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	0.5	\$ 2,000.00	0.5	\$ 2,000.00	0.5	\$ 2,000.00	
13.	Mill & Overlay Spruce Street	SY	1,155	\$ 18.00	\$ 20,790.00					1,155	\$ 20,790.00	
14.	Mill & Overlay 4th Street (Sewer Area)	SY	184	\$ 18.40	\$ 3,385.60					184	\$ 3,385.60	
15.	Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 1,392.00	\$ 1,392.00					1	\$ 1,392.00	
<b>V.</b>	<b>EARTHWORK</b>											
1.	Topsoil Stripping	CY	200	\$ 8.30	\$ 1,660.00			200	\$ 1,660.00		\$ -	
2.	Cut to Fill	CY	620	\$ 8.15	\$ 5,053.00			620	\$ 5,053.00		\$ -	
3.	Rough Grade	SF	31,946	\$ 0.05	\$ 1,597.30			15,000	\$ 750.00	16,946	\$ 847.30	
4.	Permanent Seeding- Seed and Mulch	LS	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00			0	\$ 250.00	0.75	\$ 750.00	
5.	Export Soil	CY	480	\$ 10.40	\$ 4,992.00			480	\$ 4,992.00		\$ -	
<b>VI.</b>	<b>LANDSCAPING &amp; LIGHTING</b>											
1.	Sugar Maple (Min. 2.5" cal., B&B)	EA	5	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,750.00					5	\$ 1,750.00	
2.	'Bloodgood' London Planetree (Min. 2.5" cal., B&B)	EA	3	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,050.00					3	\$ 1,050.00	
3.	'Shadblow' Serviceberry (Min. 8' Ht., B&B)	EA	7	\$ 350.00	\$ 2,450.00					7	\$ 2,450.00	
4.	Flowering Dogwood (Min. 8' Ht., B&B)	EA	4	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,400.00					4	\$ 1,400.00	
5.	Chinese Dogwood (Min. 8' Ht., B&B)	EA	10	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00					10	\$ 3,500.00	
6.	Driveway Light	EA	3	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 10,500.00					3	\$ 10,500.00	
<b>VII.</b>	<b>SIGNAGE &amp; STRIPING</b>											
1.	Pavement Markings	LS	1	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00					1	\$ 4,500.00	
2.	Traffic Signage	EA	7	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,750.00					7	\$ 1,750.00	
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>											
1.	6' High Privacy Fence	LF	300	\$ 25.00	\$ 7,500.00					300	\$ 7,500.00	
2.	Wood Guiderail	LF	140	\$ 50.00	\$ 7,000.00					140	\$ 7,000.00	
3.	As-Built Survey	LS	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00					1	\$ 4,000.00	
4.	Concrete Monuments	EA	10	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,500.00					10	\$ 2,500.00	



- **Economic Development**
- Maintaining inventory of commercial space available for lease/sale in the Borough.
- Working with a number of individuals hoping to find a commercial location.
- Waiting on a decision on the Keystone Communities Grant Planning application to the DCED for \$25,000.
- Waiting on a decision on the Visit Bucks County Tourism Grant program for \$35,000. We developed the application and the Perkasio Town Improvement Association submitted it.
- Chimayo Gallery announced that they are retiring after 10 successful years in Perkasio. The store will be open until March.
- It's Grooming Time announced that they are closing the store on W. Walnut St.
- The "Glassworks Center" (old PRA complex) is moving forward. We are setting up a Professional Services Agreement and assisting with plan review and permitting.
- We are reviewing plans for renovations at the new Modern Male location on W. Walnut St.
- We are reviewing plans for both tenants at the Pennridge Airport Business Park.
- 100 S. 7<sup>th</sup> St ("Garzio building") is under contract and is expected to open as a sporting goods store.
- 1225 Tunnel Road has sold – new owner is seeking a tenant – most likely warehousing/distribution.
- Two shopping events in December: the Gingerbread Extravaganza took place on December 9<sup>th</sup> with horse & carriage rides and visits with Santa; stores reported great foot traffic and sales. The Grinchmas Celebration is scheduled for December 16<sup>th</sup> and, with 3.6K people following the FB event page, we are expecting good attendance. Borough worked with PTIA on publicity and organization and provided financial support for horse & carriage rides and the Grinch.
  
- **PLANNING / ZONING:**
- Planning & Zoning Committee meeting scheduled for December 16<sup>th</sup>.
- **FOOD TRUCKS / TRANSIENT RETAIL:** Continuing enforcement of Transient Retail Ordinance for all mobile food establishments operating in the Borough. Still aiming to update ordinance to provide guidance for transient retail.
- **RENTAL INSPECTIONS:** Reviewed draft ordinance from 2015. Prepared recommendation.
- **URBAN FARMING:** Have draft ordinance and recommendations for "Roadside Stands".
- **EVSE:** Perkasio Borough selected as one of 4 municipalities awarded DEP Technical Assistance. The Program will help us create a strategy and plan for EV & charging infrastructure readiness, adoption and deployment.
- **SMALL CELL WIRELESS:** Considering adoption of a standard ordinance regulating "small cell" wireless facilities in the public right of way.
- Supported Zoning, Property Maintenance and Land Development & Subdivision applications and questions as necessary.
  
- **PERKASIE BOROUGH COMMUNITY EVENTS**
- **Indoor Farmers Market** was held at the Fire House on Saturday December 9<sup>th</sup>. Next markets scheduled January 13<sup>th</sup> & 27<sup>th</sup>.
- **Farmers Market Outdoor Season 2024:** signing up return vendors.
- **Earth Day:** initial planning underway.
- **Summer Concert Series:** Accepting performer applications for 2024.
- **Under the Stars Car Show** reviewing feedback and planning some changes for 2024.
- **Fall Festival** reviewing feedback and planning some changes for 2024

- **America's Oldest Tree Lighting:** was held on Saturday December 2<sup>nd</sup>. Record attendance estimated around 9,000 people. Strong sponsorship from local businesses. Coverage by CBS Philadelphia, Bucks County Herald, Perkasio Herald and numerous social media news sites. Strong positive community feedback.
- Created new Exhibitor Policy for vendors at all Borough events.
- Sponsor Opportunities brochure for local businesses for 2024 events was mailed out early December.
- **COMMUNITY EVENTS / 3<sup>RD</sup> PARTY**
- PorchFest publicity suggests a target date of May 11<sup>th</sup>, 2024. Awaiting event permit application.
- The Craftery Market took place in the town center, from 10am-4pm on Saturday 11/18. Stores reporting good foot traffic, lots of visitors.
- Awaiting event permit application from Upper Bucks Chamber of Commerce regarding the 2024 Celtic Fest.
- The Perkasio Historical Society hosted their sold-out annual Holiday House Tour on Saturday 12/9.
- **RESIDENT COMMUNICATION**
- Managing resident issues through resolution as necessary.
- Reviewed "Welcome Packets" provided to residents by other municipalities. No further action this month.
- Continuing regular social media posts and updating alerts on Borough website.
- **PERKASIE TOWN IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**
- PTIA awaiting decision on Keystone Communities Grant application for Façade Grant program to the DCED for \$50,000.
- **OTHER PROJECTS**
- **NEXLEVEL** permits, Code issues and other property file matters all being logged on NexLevel. Continuing to work with developer on reporting and other system customization.
- **CYBERSECURITY:** Submitted application for Phase I: Commitment Phase of the "Rural and Municipal Utility Cybersecurity (RMUC) Advanced Cybersecurity Technology (ACT) 1 Prize". Contest will provide 50 municipal utilities with a cash prize of \$50,000 plus up to 60 hours of technical support. The contest is presented by the PA DOE and is intended propose and implement solutions that address cybersecurity risks for utilities with limited cybersecurity resources.
- **POP UP BIKE LANE:** Waiting on DVRPC to approve plans/funding for a pilot a bike lane on 2<sup>nd</sup> St between Chestnut & Market. Seeking to demonstrate design of Park Avenue improvements. If approved project will be run together with TMA (Transportation Management Agency, Bucks County).
- **EVSE:** awaiting decision on possible award. DVRPC submitted a "Greater Philadelphia Community Charging Program" grant application on 6/12/23. Requested funding of \$9.8million to install 150 charging ports in 21 different municipalities. Perkasio has requested funding to install 4 EV charging ports (2 stations) with related site improvements in the 7<sup>th</sup> St lot.
- **EVENTS ASSISTANT:** held interviews for a part-time Events Assistant.
- **PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT / CONFERENCES**
- Attended webinar "PA DEP GRANTS / 904 Performance Grant. Tips & Strategies" presented by Professional Recyclers of Pennsylvania
- Attended annual networking luncheon, Bucks County Municipal Managers Association

## Admin

---

**From:** Admin  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 14, 2023 3:12 PM  
**To:** Admin  
**Subject:** Resolution

**From:** rschurr perkasiexpd.org <[rschurr@perkasiexpd.org](mailto:rschurr@perkasiexpd.org)>  
**Sent:** Monday, December 11, 2023 2:45 PM  
**To:** Andrea Coaxum <[manager@perkasiexpd.org](mailto:manager@perkasiexpd.org)>; Jeff Hollenbach <[jeffhollenbach@perkasiexpd.org](mailto:jeffhollenbach@perkasiexpd.org)>; Admin <[admin@perkasiexpd.org](mailto:admin@perkasiexpd.org)>  
**Subject:** Resolution

Andrea & Mayor Hollenbach,

Bedminster is finalizing the Grant for the Crime Victim/Community Relations Specialist. They need a resolution form us supporting the program. The grant deadline is 12/20 so they need a resolution to be approved at our 12/18 meeting.

The wording should be as follows.

**BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Board of Supervisors of Bedminster Township hereby is requesting a grant totaling up to \$200,000 from the Pennsylvania Commission on Crime & Delinquency to be used by Bedminster Township Police Department to support the expansion of the Civilian Community Relations Program into Perkasiexpd, PA. *and that Perkasiexpd Council will support the expansion of the Bedminster Township Community Relations Program into Perkasiexpd Borough and accept PCCD grant funding, passed through Bedminster Township, to fund the program.*

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Bob

Robert A. Schurr, M.S.  
Chief of Police  
Perkasiexpd Borough Police Department  
311 S 9<sup>th</sup> St, Perkasiexpd PA 18944  
215-257-6876



**PERKASIE BOROUGH  
RESOLUTION #2023-65**

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors of Bedminster Township hereby is requesting a grant totaling up to \$200,000 from the Pennsylvania Commission on Crime & Delinquency (PCCD) to be used by Bedminster Township Police Department to support the expansion of the Civilian Community Relations Program into Perkasio Borough, PA, and

**WHEREAS**, the Perkasio Borough Council will support the expansion of the Bedminster Township Community Relations Program into Perkasio Borough and accept PCCD grant funding, passed through Bedminster Township, to fund the program.

THIS RESOLUTION WAS DULY ADOPTED by the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2023.

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:**

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
James Ryder, Council President

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS  
FOR GRANT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

The Borough of Perkasio is seeking professional services for the administration of a federal program award offered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

Public Notice DR-4618-PA was released on November 15, 2021 by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), giving notice to the public of its intent to reimburse eligible applicants for eligible costs to repair and/or replace facilities damage by Remnants of Hurricane Ida (FEMA-4618-DR-PA) occurring from August 31, 2021 to September 5, 2021. Public Assistance (PA), Individual Assistance (IA), and Hazard Mitigation Grant (HMGP) programs were implemented under the authority of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. 5121-5206. Perkasio Borough is soliciting proposals for grant administration services to assist in the administration and management of this project in compliance with all applicable requirements under the FEMA guidelines. The fee for grant administration and management services will be paid with FEMA funds.

**Scope of Services:**

Grant administration services shall include, but are not limited to, standard tasks necessary for the implementation of the project in conformance with the following [Code of Federal Regulations \(CFR\) Part 200](#) compliance areas as applicable to the program:

1. Environment Review and Release of Funds and other Funding Conditions to include:
  - a. [Uniform Guidance Policies and Procedures](#)
    - i. Code of Conduct
    - ii. Records Retention
    - iii. Procurement Standards
    - iv. Nondiscrimination Policy
2. Citizen Participation;
3. Completion of all required reports and documentation;
4. Assistance with Financial Reimbursements Forms; and

5. Setting up and managing official records;

**Proposal Submission:**

Submissions provided to the **Borough of Perkasi** shall include at a minimum:

1. Individual or Firm Information: the consultant or firm's legal name, address, email, and telephone number, the principal(s) of the firm and their experience and qualifications;
2. Federal Grant Administration Experience: description of specialized experience and technical competence of the staff to be assigned to the project with respect to FEMA grant administration, description of firm's prior experience, including any similar projects (in particular those funded by FEMA), and name of local official knowledgeable regarding the firm's performance. Include at least three references;
3. Consultant / Firm Capability: description of firm's current work activities, capability of carrying out all aspects of FEMA related activities, and firm's anticipated availability during the term of the project;
4. Schedule of fees;
5. Documentation of compliance with state and federal debarment/ eligibility requirements;

**Proposal Evaluation Criteria:**

Proposals for grant administrative services will be evaluated by a Selection Committee. Proposals will be considered on an equal competitive basis. The following criteria will be used in the evaluation process:

1. General Qualifications, Competence and Reputation of Firm or Individual Consultant.....20 points
2. Prior FEMA Experience of Firm or Individual Consultant .....20 points
3. Qualifications of Actively Involved Staff (assigned staff members of Firm or Consultant).....25 points
4. Ability to Address Local Needs .....15 points
5. Availability ..... 10 points
6. Schedule of Fees..... 10 points

Upon completion of the review, the Committee will make its recommendation to the **(insert name)** for approval. The above information should be submitted no later than **(insert day), (insert date)** at **(insert time)**, to **(insert address)**. For more information, contact **(insert contact information)**.

**(Insert name of town or county)** is an Equal Opportunity Employer and invites the submission of proposals from minority and women-owned firms. **(Insert name of town or county)** invites the submission of proposals from a certified Section 3 business.

This information is available in Spanish or any other language upon request. Please contact **(insert contact information)** for accommodations for this request. “Esta información está disponible en español o en cualquier otro idioma bajo petición. Por favor, póngase en contacto con **(insert contact information)** de alojamiento para esta solicitud.

# Oldest tree lighting ceremony in the nation: Perkasie attracts thousands for 115th event

Applause filled the air as tree was lit by 'Santa' hoisted in crane

By [JOHN WORTHINGTON](#) | [jworthington@montgomerynews.com](mailto:jworthington@montgomerynews.com)

December 5, 2023 at 12:34 p.m.

PERKASIE — Hoisted high in the air by crane, Santa Claus lit the towering Perkasie Christmas tree before a sea of onlookers.

Thousands swarmed downtown Perkasie Saturday, December 2, for the town's 115th annual tree lighting ceremony, the oldest in the nation.

"This ceremony was recognized as the oldest in the nation in 2015, when it was read into the Congressional Record by Representative Mike Fitzpatrick," said Todd Hurley, Master of Ceremonies.

The ceremony was accompanied by an extravaganza of attractions and activities, including stilt walkers, aerial acrobatics, a fire performer, a wagon ride and an alpaca farm. Other entertainment included live music, children's games and a visit from the grinch.

As the tree lighting approached, Santa and Mrs. Claus arrived on a Perkasie Electric Truck to great fanfare. Loud cheers and applause filled the air as the tree was lit aglow.

Following the ceremony, Santa and Mrs. Claus settled in the RE/MAX440 building for photos, with families lining up at the entrance. Rounding out the event were Christmas treats, marshmallow roasting, food trucks and shopping and dining specials.



# Perkasie Borough Council approves ARPA funding for skate park ramp replacement

By [JOHN WORTHINGTON](#) | [jworthington@montgomerynews.com](mailto:jworthington@montgomerynews.com)

PUBLISHED: December 7, 2023 at 1:56 pm | UPDATED: December 7, 2023 at 1:58 pm

PERKASIE — The Perkasie Borough Council Monday evening approved the use of \$130,000 in American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to replace the broken half-pipe ramp at the Lenape Skate Park.

The move was recommended by both the Park and Recreation Board and a special Skate Park sub-committee consisting of multiple skateboarders. The cost includes equipment, shipping and installation and is through a Sourcewell contract. The ramp can be disassembled for a bigger project if needed, noted council member Scott Bomboy.

The sub-committee and the board characterized the replacement as a “crucial first step” in a larger park revitalization project.

“The replacement of the double mini half pipe will allow the park to be safer and more utilized while [work continues] towards the larger reconstruction project as well as additional programs and events,” read a memo from Park and Recreation Director Lauren Moll.

# Perkasie's fall leaf collection program to end

PUBLISHED: December 8, 2023 at 11:29 am | UPDATED: December 8, 2023 at 11:33 am

PERKASIE — Perkasie's fall leaf collection program will soon conclude.

The last day for residents to place their leaves curbside for pick-up is December 10. Weather permitting, public works crews will make their final rounds of collection during the week of December 11, with the final collection day on December 15, according to a borough press release.

To avoid interfering with snow removal, residents are instructed not to put leaves out for collection after December 15 under penalty of fines per the borough's zoning ordinance. Residents can, however, drop off leaves at the Borough Recycling Center at 311 S. 9th Street after December 15.

The borough's next leaf collection program is scheduled for the spring, with the date to be announced in March 2024, said the release.